

RALINK TECHNOLOGY, CORP.

RALINK RT2860 LINUX SOFTAP RELEASE NOTES & USER'S GUIDE

PCI/MINIPCI/CARDBUS/PCIE WIRELESS CARD

Copyright © 2006, 2007, 2008 Ralink Technology, Corp.

All Rights Reserved.

This document is property of Ralink Technology Corporation Transmittal, receipt, or possession of this document does not express, license, or imply any rights to use, sell, design, or manufacture from this information or the software documented herein. No reproduction, publication, or disclosure of this information, in whole or in part, shall be allowed, unless the prior written consent of Ralink Technology Corporation is obtained.

NOTE: THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS SENSITIVE INFORMATION AND HAS RESTRICTED DISTRIBUTION.



Proprietary Notice and Liability Disclaimer

The confidential Information, technology or any Intellectual Property embodied therein, including without limitation, specifications, product features, data, source code, object code, computer programs, drawings, schematics, know-how, notes, models, reports, contracts, schedules and samples, constitute the Proprietary Information of Ralink (hereinafter "Proprietary Information")

All the Proprietary Information is provided "AS IS". No Warranty of any kind, whether express or implied, is given hereunder with regards to any Proprietary Information or the use, performance or function thereof. Ralink hereby disclaims any warranties, including but not limited warranties of non-infringement, merchantability, completeness, accuracy, fitness for any particular purpose, functionality and any warranty related to course of performance or dealing of Proprietary Information. In no event shall Ralink be liable for any special, indirect or consequential damages associated with or arising from use of the Proprietary Information in any way, including any loss of use, data or profits.

Ralink retains all right, title or interest in any Proprietary Information or any Intellectual Property embodied therein. The Proprietary Information shall not in whole or in part be reversed, decompiled or disassembled, nor reproduced or sublicensed or disclosed to any third party without Ralink's prior written consent.

Ralink reserves the right, at its own discretion, to update or revise the Proprietary Information from time to time, of which Ralink is not obligated to inform or send notice. Please check back if you have any question. Information or items marked as "not yet supported" shall not be relied on, nor taken as any warranty or permission of use.

Ralink Technology Corporation (Taiwan) 5F, No.36, Tai-Yuen Street,

ChuPei City

HsinChu Hsien 302, Taiwan, ROC

Tel +886-3-560-0868

Fax +886-3-560-0818

Sales Taiwan: Sales@ralinktech.com.tw

Technical Support Taiwan: FAE@ralinktech.com.tw

http://www.ralinktech.com/



1	C	CONTENTS				
1	C	ONTENTS3		6.12	New files for WPS AP	. 67
2	R	ELEASE NOTES5		6.13	NEW COMPILE FLAG FOR WPS AP	. 67
	2.1	Version History5		6.14	New ITEMS FOR RT2860AP.DAT FILE	. 67
	2.2	FEATURES8		6.15	RELATED DOCUMENTS	. 67
	2.3	USAGE9		6.16	UPNP DAEMON HOWTO	. 67
3	C	ONFIGURATION12	7	w	MM PARAMETERS	. 69
	3.1	RT2860AP.DAT PARAMETER LIST12		7.1	SETTING PARAMETERS	69
	3.2	IWPRIV COMMAND LIST13		7.2	How to turn on WMM test in RT2800 Soft	ΑP
4	В	ASIC PARAMETERS16				. 69
	4.1	SUPPORTED PARAMETERS IN RT2860AP.DAT 16		7.3	Тне АСКѕ	. 71
	4.2	IWPRIV RAO SET [PARAMETERS]=[VALUE]26		7.4	Access Precedence and Outgoing Frame	
	4.3	IWPRIV RAO GET_SITE_SURVEY37		CLASS	SIFICATION	. 72
	4.4	IWPRIV RAO GET_MAC_TABLE37		7.5	SUPPORTED PARAMETERS IN RT2860AP.DAT	. 74
	4.5	IWPRIV RAO STAT		7.6	IWPRIV RAO SET [PARAMETERS]=[VALUE]	. 76
	4.6	IWPRIV RAO GET_WSC_PROFILE38	8	IEI	EE802.11H+D	. 77
	4.7	IWPRIV RAO GET_BA_TABLE38		8.1	IEEE802.11p	. 77
	4.8	IWPRIV RAO SHOW [COMMAND]38	6	8.2	IEEE802.11H	. 77
	4.9	EXAMPLES38		8.3	SUPPORTED PARAMETERS IN RT2860AP.DAT	. 78
5	н	T PARAMETERS40		8.4	IWPRIV RAO SET [PARAMETERS]=[VALUE]	. 79
•			9	SF	CURITY POLICY	. 81
	5.1	SUPPORTED PARAMETERS IN RT2860AP.DAT41	J			
	5.2	IWPRIV RAO SET [PARAMETERS]=[VALUE]47		9.1	ALL POSSIBLE COMBINATIONS OF SECURITY POLICY	
6	W	VPS – WI-FI PROTECTED SETUP52		9.2	WPA2 SETTING	
	6.1	SIMPLE CONFIG ARCHITECTURAL OVERVIEW 52		9.3	SUPPORTED PARAMETERS IN RT2860AP.DAT	
	6.2	SUPPORTED PARAMETERS IN RT2860AP.DAT 54		9.4	IWPRIV RAO SET [PARAMETERS]=[VALUE]	
	6.3	IWPRIV RAO SET [PARAMETERS]=[VALUE]54		9.5	EXAMPLES	
	6.4	EXAMPLES56	1	0	WDS	. 90
	6.5	RALINK WPS AP SETUP PROCEDURE57		10.1	WDS SETUP	. 90
	6.6	WPS CONFIG STATUS60		10.2	WDS Usage	. 90
	6.7	BASIC OPERATION OF RALINK WPS AP61		10.3	WDS INDIVIDUAL ENCRYPTION	. 90
	6.8	ADD DEVICES USING EXTERNAL REGISTRARS66		10.4	SUPPORTED PARAMETERS RT2860AP.DAT	. 91
	6.9	HOW TO KNOW WPS AP SERVICES AS INTERNAL	1	1	AUTHENTICATOR	. 94
	REGI	STRAR, ENROLLEE OR PROXY66		11.1	Introduction	. 94
	6.10	How to know WPS AP PINCODE66		11.2	SUPPORTED PARAMETERS IN RT2860AP.DAT	. 96
	6.11	NOTES67		11.3	IWPRIV RAO SET [PARAMETERS]=[VALUE]	. 97





11.4 EXAMPLES97	15.2 PA
12 ATE TEST COMMAND FORMAT100	15.3 SA
12.1 IWPRIV RAO SET [PARAMETERS]=[VAL]101	16 POF
12.2 Tx Mode, MCS, BW and GI Selection Table 105	16.1 So
12.3 EXAMPLES106	••••
12.4 IWPRIV RAO BBP [PARAMETERS]=[VALUE]109	16.2 Co
12.5 IWPRIV RAO MAC [PARAMETERS]=[VAL]109	16.3 Po
12.6 IWPRIV RAO E2P [PARAMETERS]=[VAL]110	16.4 RT
12.7 EXAMPLE110	A PPLICATI
12.8 ATED111	17 MA
13 AP CLIENT113	18 MIS
13.1 Introduction113	18.1 M
13.2 SETUP AP CLIENT114	18.2 Co
13.3 SUPPORTED PARAMETERS IN RT2800AP.DAT 114	18.3 SIT
13.4 IWPRIV APCLIO SET [PARAMETER]=[VAL]116	18.4 OL
13.5 EXAMPLE118	18.5 Tx
14 IGMP SNOOPING120	18.6 Au
14.1 IGMP TABLE LEARNING:120	18.7 Тн
14.2 MULTICAST PACKET PROCESS:120	18.8 SN
14.3 IWPRIV COMMAND FOR IGMP-SNOOPING:120	19 Q&
15 IOCTL – I/O CONTROL INTERFACE122	
15.1 PARAMETERS FOR IWCONFIG'S IOCTL122	
Railli Collin	

	15.2	PARAMETERS FOR IWPRIV'S IOCTL 123
	15.3	SAMPLE USER SPACE APPLICATION 12
16	5	PORTING GUIDE14
	16.1	SOURCE CODE PACKAGE FILE PATH AND DESCRIPTION
		14
	16.2	COMPILE FLAGS 14
	16.3	PORTING NOTE149
	16.4	RT2800 NOTES FOR EMBEDDED DEVICE
	APPL	ICATIONS14
		MAKE FILES 15:
18	3	MISCELLANEOUS 150
	18.1	MULTIPLE BSSID
	18.2	CONCURRENT A+G WITH TWO DEVICES 15
	18.3	SITE SURVEY 15
	18.4	OLBC155
	18.5	Tx Power 150
	18.6	AUTO CHANNEL SELECTION 158
	18.7	THE DIFFERENCE OF WPA1 AND WPA2 159
	18.8	SNMP MIBs
19	9	Q&A 170



2 RELEASE NOTES

2.1 Version History

2.1.1 Version 2.0.0.0

- 1. Added Global Country Domain supported.
- 2. Fix bug: suspend/resume error when ra0 down, rax up
- 3. Add new UAPSD SP counting mechanism.
- 4. Fix bug: Ikanos WDS, AP Client, Mess interface get problem.
- 5. Add new WSC hardware push button function for PCI & USB.
- 6. Added a function allow user to sepcific Tx rate for Mcast packets.
- 7. Migrate Mesh supporting to Draft-2.0.
- 8. Support WAPI functionality
- 9. Modify the priority of BAR transmission to solve the connection issue with Intel 4965 11n STA.

2.1.2 Version 1.9.0.0

- 1. Replace iwpriv cmd "AccessControlList" by "ACLAddEntry" and "ACLClearAll"
- 2. Fixed the wrong usage of AtoH ().
- 3. Support new Windows ATE GUI.
- 4. Add a command "iwpriv ra0 set ATERE2P=1" to display all EEPROM content.
- 5. Correct the limitation of the length of fragment
- 6. Fix bug: Fail to transmit packets through AMPDU way except the case that AP to STA.
- 7. Wrong Hareware packet length calculation of Mesh packet if it has been fragmented.
- 8. Support SIGMA 8622/8624 platform.
- 9. Add WPS PBC Session Overlap Detecting.
- 10. Add WPS 4-PinCode Support.
- 11. Fixed WPS enable PSP can not associate AP when AP security set to WPA-PSK.
- 12. If 11n station operated in power save mode, the AP should transmit none AMPDU nor AMSDU to the station for the Ps-Poll.
- 13. 20/40 overlapping BSS scan mechanism and bandwidth adjustment.
- 14. Support 802.11n draft 4.0

2.1.3 Version 1.8.0.0

- 1. Show Tx/Rx statistics per MBSS.
- 2. 802.1x supports failover mechanism.
- 3. Add watchdog to prevent MAC/BBP into the deadlock condition.
- Support pure 11n with 5G band.
- 5. Update Timer Functions
- 6. In multiple cards application, the interface name is changed to raxx_k, where xx means card ID (0 $^{\sim}$ 31) and k means the BSS number (0 $^{\sim}$ 7)
- 7. Support individual MCS per BSS.
- 8. Add IKANOS Vx160 and Vx180.
- 9. Add station keep alive detection function in AP mode.
- The SIFS of CCK is changed to 16 micro seconds to fix the connection problem with INTEL 2200bg cards.
- 11. QBSS Load Element is added to provide channel utilization information to all STAs.



- 12. Fix bug: After AP re-key, the ping connection from client to AP would be time-out within several seconds.
- 13. Support Mesh function.
- 14. Support SNMP function.
- 15. Big-endian ATE supported.

2.1.4 Version 1.7.0.0

- 1. Support IDS notification mechanism.
- 2. Change IRQ LOCK to SEM LOCK.
- 3. Fix bug: When QoS(non-BE) and fragment packets are received, AP would calculate wrong MIC in TKIP mode.
- 4. Support Non-GPL MD5.
- 5. Update Group rekey mechanism.
- 6. Fix BA time-out issue for Intel wireless card 4965AGN with version 11.5.0.32.
- 7. Add command "iwpriv ra0 set ATELDE2P=1" to overwrite all EEPROM contents from "/etc/Wireless/RT2860(/70)AP(/STA)/e2p.bin".
- 8. Fix RTS threshold issue in 5G-band.
- 9. Add DLS Function.
- 10. IPV6 MLDv2 support.
- 11. Fix VLAN ID \geq 256 can not be used.
- 12. Added PCIE MSI supporting for RT2890.
- 13. Added new channel list builder that create channel list according to country-code and channel Geography (in/out door).

2.1.5 Version 1.6.0.0

- 1. Fix bug: Before AP shutdown, AP doesn't noify those associated STA through dis-association.
- 2. Fix bug: The Atheros wireless STA card built in MacBook can't work normally when HT mode and the encryption is WEP or TKIP.
- 3. The support region in A band synchronizes with EEPROM.
- 4. It supports to initialize current wireless MAC address from E2PROM or module parameter.
- 5. Support maximum 8 MBSS and each beacon maximum length is 512 bytes.
- 6. Support 5-GHz band ATE.
- 7. Send DisAssoc frame to timeout STA.
- 8. Workaround for Atheros STA on AES mode.
- 9. Tx RTS/CTS when AP setup BA.
- 10. Driver sends IAPP L2 frame instread of Daemon.
- 11. Correct some timeout values of WPS.
- 12. Fix bug: The 802.1x daemon (rt2860apd) has some problem for parsing multiple parameters in MBSS.
- **13**. Fix bug: The AP site survey signal isn't correct.
- 14. Provide some 11n statistics variables.
- 15. Fix bug: RT2561 module can not be removed after RT2860 module is inserted.
- 16. Added DEO (100 ~ 140) channel list for Ganmany.
- 17. Support wds phy mode and security setting for each wds link.
- 18. Fix bug: The Atheros legacy USB STA card can't connect to our AP in WPA-TKIP.
- 19. Modify rate adaptation for fast ramp-up tuning.
- 20. Fix WPS IOT issue with Atheros externnal registrar. Need Sync the user space daemon "wscd" to version 0.1.0
- 21. Fix bug: The BlackBerry/HTC can't connect to our AP.



22. Correct the default values of those WMM EDCA parameters.

2.1.6 Version 1.5.0.0

- 1. Added McastPhyMode and McastMcs iwpriv commands let user to specifice the rate for Multicast packets transmition.
- 2. Added two configrations of McastPhyMode and McastMcs.
- 3. Re-organize the WPA state machine in order to the consistency between AP and AP-Client.
- 4. Added DFS support.
- 5. Added Carrier-Sense suppport.
- 6. Fixed a bug about dissection issue about ';' in profile.
- 7. Fixed CountryRegion and channel map, when profile's channel have not on channel list.
- 8. Fixed 802.1x Authentication problem with 1x-WEP/WPA(2)-Enterprise when WPS is enabled.
- 9. Fix bug: Once the radio is off and on, the beacon frames disappear.

2.1.7 Version 1.4.0.0

- 1. Wireless IGMP snooping support for multimedia steaming.
- 2. Access control list support
- 3. Re-organize the Rx data path.
- 4. AP client WPS support.
- 5. Fix the Auto-selecting channel issue.
- 6. Add CountryString ioctl command function.
- 7. Buf fix for Atheros WPS STA can not config WPS AP when Athros JumpStart STA is external Registrar.
- 8. Merge for WCN test modify to WPS functions.
- 9. Patch for 11n requirement, if HT mode is set and BW is 40MHz in A-band, the supported Channel number must be the multiple of 2.
- 10. Fix bug: If STA card operated with zero-config, the group rekey negotiation of WPA2(PSK)-AES always fails.
- 11. Add Tx & Rx Stream functionality.
- 12. Support QA user interface for ATE function.

2.1.8 Version 1.3.0.0

- 1. Add vlan tag support for each BSS.
- 2. Add support for 32bit/64bit Linux.
- 3. Merge in plugfest code.
- 4. Support Ap-Client function.
- 5. Add new parameter "bWiFiTest" for WPA & WMM WiFi-Test.
- 6. Add the setting of Japan filter coefficients for ATE.
- 7. Fix bug for channel have not update when auto channel select was true.
- 8. Add protect for RTMP_IRQ_LOCK to avoid in spin_lock_irqsave call spin_lock_bh cause kernel waring messages.

2.1.9 Version 1.2.0.0

- 1. Fix bug for counterMeasures in WiFi test.
- 2. Write TXWI in ATE's way and disable any protection mechanism when ATE is running.
- 3. Disable ATE RSSI statistics when ATE is not running.





- Select DAC according to HT or Legacy mode.
- Support WPA2 Pre-authemtication.
- Fix WDS panic bug. 6.
- 7. Shift skb control block used by driver to offset 10 to avoid dirty cb[] from protocol stack.
- 8. Fix issue - 802.1X daemon may cause throughput reduction.
- 9. Support Wireless event log mechanism.
- 10. Add a 200ms-timer to enqueue EAPoL-Start for WPAPSK, not RTMPusecDelay.
- 11. Auto-selecting channel check.

2.1.10 Version 1.1.0.0

- Add fast rate switch. 1.
- inolinit of 2. Modify fast rate switch timer form periodic to trigger by condition.
- 3. Fix UAPSD bugs for null frame was drop.
- 4. Fix management queue pass gos null frame ...
- 5. Code freeze for Wifi.
- 6. Merge code from Plugfest #6.
- Add "iwpriv ra0 show driverinfo" to show the driver version. 7.

2.1.11 Version 1.0.0.0:

- 1. Interface support and bugs fix for WMM (Under testing)
- 2. DFS support.
- 3. Support WPA over WDS.
- 4. Bug fix for two WPAPSK-STAs causes the AP to crash.
- 5. Bug fix for BG-STAs will link up with B-only-AP.
- Fix compatiblility issue in 802.11d.

2.2 **FEATURES**

This RT2800 a/b/g/n SoftAP driver implements wireless Access Point (AP) function and supports 4 BSSIDs concurrently.

The AP can access the internet through other interfaces (e.g. Ethernet) through the bridge service in Linux.

This driver allows OPEN, SHARED, WPAPSK/WPA2PSK, and WPA/WPA2 authentication modes and also supports WEP, TKIP, AES, MIXED MODE or NONE encryption methods. It can also handle cerification negotiating through the 802.1x daemon.

Use NONE or WEP as the encryption method if using OPEN or SHARED authentication modes.

Use TKIP or AES encryption methods if using WPA/WPA2 or WPAPSK/WPA2PSK and their combinations as an authentication mode.

Other combinations are not yert supported by this driver.

For support 802.11n draft 4.0

- 1. AP receives PS-Poll behavior changed: If a 11n station operate in power save mode, the AP should transmit none AMPDU nor AMSDU to the station for the Ps-Poll.
- 2. 20/40 BSS Coexistence:
 - Before an AP starts a 20/40 MHz BSS it shall perform overlapping BSS scans to search for existing Α. BSSs and decide if it need to perform fallback to 20MHz bandwidth.





- B. In a 2.4GHz 40/20MHz BSS, a station that uses 40MHz in this BSS must support periodic scanning. The scanning channels include the channels that are affected by 40MHz transmission. The scanning dwell time and period are announced in AP's beacon.
- C. After each scanning, the station must send 20/40 BSS Coexistence Action frame report to AP. The action frame contains a list of legacy AP if scan any.
- D. If AP find a list of legacy AP in this report frame, the AP may make decision whether it should change my 20/40 BSS to operate in 20MHz-only.
- E. If the AP decides to change to 20MHz, the AP will either send Notify Bandwidth action frames to notify all Station to change to 20MHz. So in this 40/20MHz BSS, there are only 20MHz wireless traffic.
- F. If the AP continuously receive the 20/40 BSS Coexistence Action frame that with ZERO legacy AP in the list for Dot11BssWidthChanTranDelay minutes, the AP may decide to turn back to use 40MHz traffic with 40MHz-capable station.
- G. If the BSS is already configured as a 20MHz-only BSS or it's a BSS in 5GHz. No need to do this.
- 3. Reversed Direction Granted: RDG means the transmitter who already reserved the channel transmission opportunity for a period of time allows the receiver to send wireless packet in its reserved transmission opportunity interval too. Noted, without RDG, only the one who reserves the channel transmission opportunity can transmit wireless packet.
- 4. Support draft 4.0 IE:

A.	#define IE_2040_BSS_COEXIST	72	// 802.11n D3.03
B.	#define IE_2040_BSS_INTOLERANT_REPORT	73	// 802.11n D3.03
C.	#define IE_OVERLAPBSS_SCAN_PARM	74	// 802.11n D3.03
D.	#define IE_SECONDARY_CH_OFFSET	62	// 802.11n D3.03
E.	#define IE_EXT_CAPABILITY	127	// 802.11n D3.03

- New functions:
 - A. SendNotifyBWActionFrame()
 - B. SendBSS2040CoexistMgmtAction()
 - C. APOverlappingBSSScan()
 - D. Set OBSSScanParam Proc()
 - E. Update2040CoexistFrameAndNotify()
 - F. ChannelSwitchAction()

USAGE

2.3

This source code package can be used with Linux versions released after RedHat Linux 7.3.

2.3.1 Scripts

load load module to kernel unload unload module from kernel configure config build Linux version bridge_setup script for bridge setup

2.3.2 Setup Sequence

- 1. Use the 'chmod' command to change the access rights of following script files: load; unload; Configure; bridge_setup.
- 2. Turn on or patch the Linux bridge package

3. \$make config
4. \$make
5. \$cp rt2860.bin /etc/Wireless/RT2860AP/
config build Linux os version
compile driver source code
copy firmware

6. \$load # load/insmod module



Gladienoimi



7. \$bridge_setup

configure bridge

2.3.3 bridge_setup

/usr/sbin/brctl addbr br0
/usr/sbin/brctl addif br0 eth0
/usr/sbin/brctl addif br0 ra0
/sbin/ifconfig eth0 0.0.0.0
/sbin/ifconfig ra0 0.0.0.0
/sbin/ip link set br0 up
/sbin/ip addr add 192.168.5.234/24 brd + dev br0
/sbin/ip route add default via 192.168.5.254

2.3.4 load

/sbin/insmod RT2860ap.o → Kernel 2.4.x or /sbin/insmod RT2860ap.ko → Kernel 2.6.x /sbin/ifconfig ra0 inet 192.168.5.234 up /sbin/route add default gw 192.168.5.254

2.3.5 unload

/sbin/ifconfig ra0 down /sbin/rmmod RT2860ap

2.3.6 Support multicard in one platform

Introduction:

We provide three usages in RT28xxCard.dat, CARDTYPE, CARDID, or MAC

<<<<<< CARDTYPE >>>>>>>

The only thing you need to know is that you have "how many 11ABGN cards and how many 11BGN cards".

If you have 3 USB/PCMCIA cards, we name them: card00 (bgn), card01 (abgn), card02 (abgn). So we can write their profile path in RT28xxCard.dat as below:

00CARDTYPEbgn=/etc/Wireless/RT2860AP/RT2860AP0.dat 01CARDTYPEabgn=/etc/Wireless/RT2860AP/RT2860AP1.dat 02CARDTYPEabgn=/etc/Wireless/RT2860AP/RT2860AP2.dat

- 1. After you plug-in the card01, it will find RT2860AP1.dat;
 After you plug-in the card00, it will find RT2860AP0.dat;
 After you plug-in the card02, it will find RT2860AP2.dat;
 Then you plug-out card01 and card02.
 Then you plug-in card02, card02 will find RT2860AP2.dat because it has ever pluged-in before.
- 2. If no any card is pluged in before, then you plug-in card02, card02 will find RT2860AP1.dat.

If it can not find its CARDTYPE in RT28xxCard.dat, it will use default path (/etc/Wireless/RT2860AP/RT2860AP.dat or /etc/Wireless/RT2870AP/RT2870AP.dat or /etc/Wireless/RT2860AP/RT2860STA.dat)





<<<<<< CARDID >>>>>>>

The 1st plug-in card will match 1st profile except it is plug-in before when driver is not removed.

If you have 3 USB/PCMCIA cards, we name them: card00 (bgn), card01 (abgn), card02 (abgn). So we can write their profile path in RT28xxCard.dat as below:

00CARDID=/etc/Wireless/RT2860AP/RT2860AP0.dat 01CARDID=/etc/Wireless/RT2860AP/RT2860AP1.dat 02CARDID=/etc/Wireless/RT2860AP/RT2860AP2.dat

- After you plug-in the card01, it will find RT2860AP0.dat;
 After you plug-in the card00, it will find RT2860AP1.dat;
 After you plug-in the card02, it will find RT2860AP2.dat;
 Then you plug-out card01 and card02.Then you plug-in card02, card02 will be still find RT2860AP2.dat because it has ever pluged-in before.
- 2. If no any card is pluged in before, then you plug-in card02, card02 will find RT2860AP0.dat, not RT2860AP2.dat.

If you want to use RT2860AP2.dat profile for card02, you must swap row 00CARDID and row 02CARDID or plug-in card00 and card01 before card02 is pluged-in.

If CARDIDxx list are not enough, it will use default path (/etc/Wireless/RT2860AP/RT2860AP.dat or /etc/Wireless/RT2870AP/RT2870AP.dat or /etc/Wireless/RT2860AP/RT2860STA.dat or /etc/Wireless/RT2860AP/RT2870STA.dat)

<<<<<< MAC >>>>>>

Every card will find its MAC address and get its profile path. (1 vs. 1 absolute mapping)

00MAC00:01:02:03:04:05=/etc/Wireless/RT2860AP/RT2860AP0.dat 01MAC00:01:02:03:04:06=/etc/Wireless/RT2860AP/RT2860AP1.dat 02MAC00:01:02:03:04:07=/etc/Wireless/RT2860AP/RT2860AP2.dat

If it can not find its MAC address, it will use default path (/etc/Wireless/RT2860AP/RT2860AP.dat or /etc/Wireless/RT2870AP/RT2870AP.dat or /etc/Wireless/RT2860AP/RT2860STA.dat or /etc/Wireless/RT2860AP/RT2870STA.dat)

Note:

- 3. When you have more than 1 RT2860 or RT2870 cards, you need to use RT28xxCard.dat to determine which profile is used by which card.
- 4. The first item in RT28xxCard.dat must be from 00CARDID, 00MAC, 00CARDTYPE, not 01CARDID, 01MAC, 01CARDTYPE
- 5. You can not modify RT28xxCard.dat when you yet remove RT28xx module.
- 6. Multiple RT2860 cards configured as AP use "/etc/Wireless/RT2860AP/RT2860APCard.dat"
- 7. Multiple RT2860 cards configured as STA use "/etc/Wireless/RT2860AP/RT2860STACard.dat"
- 8. Multiple RT2870 cards configured as AP use "/etc/Wireless/RT2860AP/RT2870APCard.dat"
- Multiple RT2870 cards configured as STA use "/etc/Wireless/RT2860AP/RT2870STACard.dat"
 Ex: When you have 2 RT2860 cards and 2 RT2870 cards, you need two
 RT28xxCard.dat for RT2860 and RT2870. Same RT28xxCard.dat can not be shared for AP and STATION or RT2860 and RT2870.



3 CONFIGURATION

- 1. The RT2800 SoftAP driver can be configured via two interfaces, i.e. 1) configuration file, 2). "iwpriv"
 - 1.1. RT2860AP.dat is an example of configuration file.
 - 1.2. For instructions on iwpriv usage, please refer to iwpriv_usage.txt.
- 2. Please put RT2860AP.dat in /etc/Wireless/RT2860AP/RT2860AP.dat.
- 3. To change the file path, please change the definition in rt Linux.h
 - 3.1. #define PROFILE_PATH "/etc/Wireless/RT2860AP/RT2860AP.dat"
- 4. To edit configuration file, please follow the rules below:
 - 4.1. add # at head for comment line
 - 4.2. syntax is 'Param'='Value'
- 5. A detailed description and the usage of each parameter is provided in the following sections

3.1 RT2860AP.dat Parameter List

#The word of "Default" must not be removed Default

1. Basic Parameters:

CountryRegion=5

CountryRegionABand=7

<u>CountryCode</u>=

BssidNum=1

SSID=AP1

WirelessMode=0

FixedTxMode=1

Channel=6

BasicRate=15

BeaconPeriod=100

DtimPeriod=1

TxPower=100

DisableOLBC=0

BGProtection=0

TxPreamble=0

RTSThreshold=2347

FragThreshold=2346

TyPurct=1

TxBurst=1

PktAggregate=0

NoForwarding=0

NoForwardingBTNBSSID=0

HideSSID=0

ShortSlot=1

<u>AutoChannelSelect</u>=0

WiFiTest=0

WirelessEvent=0

AccessPolicy0=0

AccessControlList0=

AccessPolicy1=0

AccessControlList1=

AccessPolicy2=0

AccessControlList2=

AccessPolicy3=0

AccessControlList3=

McastPhyMode

McastMcs

IdsEnable

<u>AuthFloodThreshold</u>

<u>AssocRegFloodThreshold</u>

ReassocRegFloodThreshold

<u>ProbeReqFloodThreshold</u>

<u>DisassocFloodThreshold</u>

DeauthFloodThreshold

EapRegFooldThreshold

StationKeepAlive

OBSSScanParam

<u>WpaMixPairCipher</u>

WscConfMethods

2. HT Parameters:

HT HTC (Support the HT control field)

HT RDG (Support reverse direction grant)

HT LinkAdapt (Obsolete)

HT OpMode

HT MpduDensity (MPDU density)

HT BW (Support channel width)

HT_EXTCHA (To locate the 40MHz

channel in combination with the control)

HT AutoBA (setup BA session

automatically)

HT AMSDU (Tx AMSDU)

HT BAWinSize (Supported BA Windows

<u>Size)</u>

HT_GI (Support Short/Long GI)

HT MCS (MCS rate control)

HT BADecline

HT TxStream

HT RxStream



Ralink RT2860 Linux SoftAP Release Notes & User's Guide

3. WPS Parameters:

WscConfMode=0 WscConfStatus=1

4. WMM Parameters:

WmmCapable=0
DLSCapable=0
APAifsn=3;7;1;1
APCwmin=4;4;3;2
APCwmax=6;10;4;3
APTxop=0;0;94;47
APACM=0;0;0;0
BSSAifsn=3;7;2;2
BSSCwmin=4;4;3;2
BSSCwmax=10;10;4;3
BSSTxop=0;0;94;47
BSSACM=0;0;0;0
AckPolicy=0;0;0;0
APSDCapable=0

5. IEEE802.1h+d, Spectrum Management

MaxTxPowerLevel=16
IEEE80211H=0
CSPeriod=10
RDRegion
CarrierDetect
ChGeography

6. Security Policy Parameters

AuthMode=OPEN
EncrypType=NONE
WPAPSK=
PreAuth=0
RekeyMethod=DISABLE
RekeyInterval=0
PMKCachePeriod=10
DefaultKeyID=1
Key1Type=0
Key1Str=

Key2Type=0 Key2Str= Key3Type=0 Key3Str= Key4Type=0 Key4Str=

7. WDS Parameters

WdsEnable=0 WdsEncrypType=NONE WdsList= WdsKey=

8. 802.1X Authenticator

IEEE8021X=0 RADIUS Server=192.168.2.3 RADIUS Port=1812 RADIUS Key=ralink own ip addr=192.168.5.234

<u>EAPifname=br0</u> <u>PreAuthifname=br0</u>

AP Client Parameters

ApCliEnable=0
ApCliSsid=
ApCliBssid=
ApCliBssid=
ApCliWPAPSK=
ApCliAuthMode=
ApCliEncrypType=
ApCliDefaultKeyID=
ApCliKey1Type=
ApCliKey1Str=
ApCliKey2Type=
ApCliKey2Type=
ApCliKey3Type=
ApCliKey3Type=
ApCliKey3Str=
ApCliKey4Type=
ApCliKey4Type=
ApCliKey4Type=

3.2 Iwpriv Command List

Basic Parameters:

DriverVersion
CountryRegion
CountryRegionABand
SSID
HideSSID
WirelessMode
FixedTxMode
Channel
BasicRate

BeaconPeriod
DtimPeriod
TxPower
BGProtection
DisableOLBC
TxPreamble
ShortSlot
TxBurst
PktAggregate
RetryLimit



Ralink RT2860 Linux SoftAP Release Notes & User's Guide

TxQueueSize
RTSThreshold
FragThreshold
AccessPolicy
NoForwarding
NoForwardingBTNBSSID
Debug

Debug ResetCounter McastPhyMode McastMcs SiteSurvey

get site survey
get mac table
get wsc profile
get ba table
bainfo

bainfo stainfo descinfo driverinfo igmpinfo wdsinfo stat stat reset

stat reset mcastrate VLANID VLANPriority

WscVendorPinCode
DisConnectSta
ACLAddEntry
ACLClearAll
FixedTxMode

BDInfo MeasureReq TpcReq

OBSSScanParam WpaMixPairCipher stasecinfo

2. HT Parameters:

BASetup SendMIMOPS BAOriTearDown BARecTearDown HtBw

HtMcs
HtGi
HtOpMode
HtStbc
HtHtc
HtExtcha
HtMpduDensity
HtBaWinSize
HtMIMOPS

HtRdg HtLinkAdapt HtAmsdu HtAutoBa HtProtect HtMimoPs BADecline HtTxStream HtRxStream

3. WPS Parameters:

WscConfMode
WscConfStatus
WscMode
WscStatus
WscGetConf
WscPinCode
WscOOB

4. WMM Parameters:

<u>WmmCapable</u>

5. 802.1X Authenticator

IEEE8021X

6. IEEE802.1d, Regular Domain

CountryCode CountryString

7. IEEE802.1h, Spectrum Management

IEEE80211H
CSPeriod
FastDfs
ChMovTime
CarrierDetect

8. Security Policy Parameters

AuthMode
EncrypType
WPAPSK
PreAuth
RekeyMethod
RekeyInterval
PMKCachePeriod
DefaultKeyID

Key1 Key2 Key3 Key4



Ralink RT2860 Linux SoftAP Release Notes & User's Guide

ATE Command

ATE **ATEDA ATESA ATEBSSID ATECHANNEL** ATETXPOW0 ATETXPOW1

ATETXANT

ATETXFREQOFFSET

ATERXANT ATETXBW ATETXLEN ATETXCNT ATETXMCS ATETXMODE ATETXGI **ATERXFER ATESHOW** Railfill Contidential total **ATEHELP** ATEWRF1

mac <u>e2p</u>

10. AP Client

ApCliEnable ApCliSsid ApCliBssid ApCliWPAPSK ApCliEncrypType ApCliDefaultKeyID ApCliKey1

ApCliKey2 ApCliKey3 ApCliKey4

IGMP Snooping

IgmpSnEnable IgmpAdd::Group-ID IgmpAdd::Group-Member IgmpDel::Group-ID IgmpDel::Group-Member **IgmpTabShow**



BASIC PARAMETERS

These parameters are basic parameters and have to set, otherwise default value used.

4.1 Supported Parameters in RT2860AP.dat

4.1.1 CountryRegion=value

Value:

Region	Channels
0	1-11
1	1-13
2	10-11
3	10-13
4	14
5	1-14
6	3-9
7	5-13

4.1.2 CountryRegionABand=value

Value:

L	Coun	tryRegio	n=value nABand=value
/	alue:		
	Dogian	Channala	
	Region	Channels	
	0	1-11	
	1	1-13	
	2	10-11	
	3	10-13	
	4	14	
	5	1-14	
	6	3-9	40
	7	5-13	
•	Coun	tryPogio	nABand=value
•	Coun	tiykegio	IADallu-Value
/	alue:		
	Region	Channels	
	0	36, 40, 44, 4	8, 52, 56, 60, 64, 149, 153, 157, 161, 165
	1	36, 40, 44, 4	8, 52, 56, 60, 64, 100, 104, 108, 112, 116, 120, 124, 128, 132, 136, 140
	2	36, 40, 44, 4	8, 52, 56, 60, 64
	3	52, 56, 60, 6	4, 149, 153, 157, 161
	4	149, 153, 15	7, 161, 165
	5	149, 153, 15	7, 161
	6	36, 40, 44, 4	8
	7	36, 40, 44, 4	8, 52, 56, 60, 64, 100, 104, 108, 112, 116, 120, 124, 128, 132, 136, 140, 149, 153, 157, 161, 165
	8	52, 56, 60, 6	4
	9	36, 40, 44, 4	8, 52, 56, 60, 64, 100, 104, 108, 112, 116, 132, 136, 140, 149, 153, 157, 161, 165
	10	36, 40, 44, 4	8, 149, 153, 157, 161, 165
	11	36, 40, 44, 4	8, 52, 56, 60, 64, 100, 104, 108, 112, 116, 120, 149, 153, 157, 161

4.1.3 CountryCode=value

Value:

2 characters, like TW for Taiwan.



Please refer to ISO3166 code list for other countries and can be found at http://www.iso.org/iso/en/prods-services/iso3166ma/02iso-3166-code-lists/list-en1.html#sz

4.1.4 BssidNum=value

Value:

1/2/4/8: multiple BSSID number

Note:

- 1. MAC Address alignment on MBSSID.
 - 1.1. Main BSSID have to insure MAC address is multiple of 2s on 2-BSSIDs' application.
 - 1.2. Main BSSID have to insure MAC address is multiple of 4s on 4-BSSIDs' application.
 - 1.3. Main BSSID have to insure MAC address is multiple of 8s on 8-BSSIDs' application.
- 2. Example 4 BSSIDs:

Align	1st	2nd	3 rd	4th
0x00	AA-BB-CC-DD-EE-F0	AA-BB-CC-DD-EE-F1	AA-BB-CC-DD-EE-F2	AA-BB-CC-DD-EE-F3
0x04	AA-BB-CC-DD-EE-F4	AA-BB-CC-DD-EE-F5	AA-BB-CC-DD-EE-F6	AA-BB-CC-DD-EE-F7
0x08	AA-BB-CC-DD-EE-F8	AA-BB-CC-DD-EE-F9	AA-BB-CC-DD-EE-FA	AA-BB-CC-DD-EE-FB
0x0C	AA-BB-CC-DD-EE-FC	AA-BB-CC-DD-EE-FD	AA-BB-CC-DD-EE-FE	AA-BB-CC-DD-EE-FF

- 3. Refer to data sheet for detail.
 - 3.1. MAC BSSID DW1.
 - 3.2. Security Key Table Layout.

4.1.5 SSID=value

Value:

1~32 ASCII characters.

SSID1=value

SSID2=value

SSID3=value

SSID4=value

SSID5=value

SSID6=value

SSID7=value

SSID8=value

(Refer to Q&A - 7)

4.1.6 WirelessMode=value

Value:

0: 802.11 B/G mixed

1: 802.11 B only

2: 802.11 A only

4: 802.11 G only

6: 802.11 N only

7: 802.11 G/N mixed

8: 802.11 A/N mixed

9: 802.11 B/G/N mixed

10: 802.11 A/G/N mixed



802.11 N in 5G band only

4.1.7 FixedTxMode=value

Fix Tx mode to CCK or OFDM for MCS rate selection.

Refer to Q&A - 6 (last page) for detail description and example.

Value:

0: None (imply N is default)

1: CCK

OFDM 2:

4.1.8 Channel=value

Value:

802.11b/g: 1~14 depends on CountryRegion setting

802.11a: 36~165 depends on CountryRegion setting

4.1.9 BasicRate=value

Value:

0~4095

Note:

A bitmap represent basic support rate (A mode not support)

1: Basic rate-1Mbps

2: Basic rate-2Mbps

3: Basic rate-1Mbps, 2Mbps

4: Basic rate-5.5Mbps

Basic rate-1Mbps, 2Mbps, 5.5Mbps, 11Mbps 15:

Examples:

Basic Rate B	it Ma	p (ma	x. 12	2-bit,	repi	eser	nt ma	ax. 1	2 bas	sic ra	ites)	
Bit	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Rate	54	48	36	24	18	12	9	6	11	5.5	2	1
Set	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1
Hex	5				5				F			
Decimal	1375											

Set correct basic rates set before changing wireless mode.

11B/G Mixed, 11B/G/N Mixed, and 11N Only:

iwpriv ra0 set BasicRate=15 → (0x0F: 1, 2, 5.5, 11 Mbps)

11B:

iwpriv ra0 set BasicRate=3

→ (0x03: 1, 2 Mbps)

11G-Only and 11G/N Mixed:

iwpriv ra0 set BasicRate=351 → (0x15F: 1, 2, 5.5, 11, 6, 12, 24 Mbps)



4.1.10 BeaconPeriod=value

Value:

20~1024

4.1.11 DtimPeriod=value

Value:

1~255

4.1.12 TxPower=value

Value:

100 ~ 90 use value in E2PROM as default

90 ~ 60 default value -2

60 ~ 30 default value -6

30 ~ 15 default value -12

15 ~ 9 default value -18

9 ~ 0 default value -24

Note:

- 1. Range: 1 ~ 100 (unit in percentage)
- 2. This value restricted by HW characteristic.

4.1.13 BGProtection=value

Value:

0: Auto

Always On 1:

Always Off 2:

4.1.14 DisableOLBC=value

Value:

Enable

Disable

4.1.15 TxPreamble=value

Value:

Long Preamble 0: 1: **Short Preambl**

4.1.16 RTSThreshold=value

Value:



1~2347

4.1.17 FragThreshold=value

Value:

256 ~ 2346

4.1.18 TxBurst=value

Value:

Disable 0: 1: Enable

4.1.19 PktAggregate=value

Value:

0: Disable 1: Enable

4.1.20 NoForwarding=value

Value:

0: Disable Enable 1:

4.1.21 NoForwardingBTNBSSID=value

Value:

0: Disable Enable

4.1.22 HideSSID=value

Value:

Disable Enable

4.1.23 ShortSlot=value

Value:

0: Disable Enable 1:

4.1.24 AutoChannelSelect=value



Value: (auto channel select when driver is loaded)

0: Disable1: Enable

4.1.25 WiFiTest=value

Value:

0: Disable1: Enable

4.1.26 WirelessEvent=value

Value:

0: Disable1: Enable

4.1.27 AccessPolicy0=value

Value:

0: Disable1: Allow all2: Reject all

4.1.28 AccessControlList0=value

Value:

[Mac Address];[Mac Address];...

E.g.

00:10:20:30:40:50;0A:0b:0c:0D:0e:0f;1a:2b:3c:4d:5e:6f

Note:

ACL for Bssid0, max=64

4.1.29 AccessPolicy1=value

Value:

0: Disable1: Allow all2: Reject all

4.1.30 AccessControlList1=value

Value:

[Mac Address];[Mac Address];...



00:10:20:30:40:50;0A:0b:0c:0D:0e:0f;1a:2b:3c:4d:5e:6f

Note:

ACL for Bssid1, max=64

4.1.31 AccessPolicy2=value

Value:

- 0: Disable
- 1: Allow all
- 2: Reject all

4.1.32 AccessControlList2=value

Value:

[Mac Address];[Mac Address];...

vadile introdu 00:10:20:30:40:50;0A:0b:0c:0D:0e:0f;1a:2b:3c:4d:5e:6f

Note:

ACL for Bssid2, max=64

4.1.33 AccessPolicy3=value

Value:

- Disable 0:
- 1: Allow all
- 2: Reject all

4.1.34 AccessControlList3=value

Value:

[Mac Address];[Mac Address];...

00:10:20:30:40:50;0A:0b:0c:0D:0e:0f;1a:2b:3c:4d:5e:6f

Note:

ACL for Bssid3, max=64

4.1.35 McastPhyMode=value

Set PHY mode for Multicast frames



Value:

0: Disable

1: CCK

2: OFDM

3: HTMIX

4.1.36 McastMcs=value

Set MCS for Multicast frames

Value:

0 ~ 15

4.1.37 IdsEnable=value

Enable or disable IDS function

Value:

0: Disable

1: Enable

4.1.38 AuthFloodThreshold=value

Set Authentication frame flood threshold

Value:

0: Disable this threshold

1 ~ 65535: Enable this threshold

4.1.39 AssocReqFloodThreshold=value

Set Association request frame flood threshold

Value:

0: Disable this threshold 1~65535: Enable this threshold

4.1.40 ReassocReqFloodThreshold=value

Set Re-association request frame flood threshold

Value:

0: Disable this threshold 1~65535: Enable this threshold

4.1.41 ProbeReqFloodThreshold=value



Set Probe request frame flood threshold

Value:

0: Disable this threshold 1~65535: Enable this threshold

4.1.42 DisassocFloodThreshold=value

Set Disassociation frame flood threshold

Value:

0: Disable this threshold 1~65535: Enable this threshold

4.1.43 DeauthFloodThreshold=value

Set Deauthentication frame flood threshold

Value:

0: Disable this threshold 1~65535: Enable this threshold

4.1.44 EapReqFooldThreshold=value

Set EAP request frame flood threshold

Value:

0: Disable this threshold 1~65535: Enable this threshold

4.1.45 StationKeepAlive

Auto-detect the alive statue of the station periodically

Value:

0: disable

1~65535: (unit: seconds)

4.1.46 OBSSScanParam

This command used to set the 802.11n draft3 new information element "Overlapping BSS Scan Parameters element", this IE is used by an AP in a BSS to indicate the values to be used by BSS members (i.e., connected STAs) when performing overlapping BSS scan operations.

OBSSScanParam=PassiveScanDwell; ActiveScanDwell; TriggerScanInterval; PassiveScanTotalPerCh; ScanActiveTotalPerCh; TransDelayFactor; ScanActivityThre



- 1. PassiveScanDwell: uint in units of TU within range 5~1000, default value is 20 Define the minimum duration of each channel when a STA do an individual passively scan within an overlapping BSS scan operation.
- 2. ActiveScanDwell: uint in units of TU within range 10~1000, default value is 10. Define the minimum duration of each channel when a STA do an individual actively scan within an overlapping BSS scan operation.
- 3. TriggerScanInterval: uint in units of second, default value is 300. Define the max interval between scan operations to be performed to detect BSS channel width trigger events Support WPA over WDS.
- PassiveScanTotalPerCh: uint in units of TU within range 200~10000, default value is 200. Define the minimium total amount of time that the STA scans each channel when performing a passive OBSS scan.
- 5. ScanActiveTotalPerCh: uint in units of TU within range 20~10000, default value is 20 Define the min total amount of time that the STA scans each channel when performing a active OBSS scan.
- 6. TransDelayFactor: uint in units of times, default value is 5. Define the minimum ratio between the delay time in performing a switch from 20 MHz BSS operation to 20/40 MHz BSS operation and the maximum.
- 7. ScanActivityThre: uint in units of %%, default value is 25, it means 0.25%.Define the max total time that a STA may be active on the medium during a period of (dot11BSSWidthChannelTransactionDelayFactor * dot11BSSWidthTriggerScanInterval) seconds without being obligated to perform OBSS Scan operations.

Example:

OBSSScanParam=20; 10; 300; 200; 20; 5; 25

Note:

- (1) It only supported when enable the compile flag "DOT11N DRAFT3".
- (2) By default, we didn't suggest user use this "iwpriv cmd"/"profile entity" to modify those values unless they have specific requirements.

4.1.47 WpaMixPairCipher

[Description]

It provides a more flexible cipher combination.

In WPA-WPA2 with TKIP/AES mode, we provide a more flexible cipher combination.

If users want to operate the command, please make sure that the AuthMode is WPAWPA2 mixed mode and the encryption is TKIPAES mixed mode.

The definition of the cipher combination

WPA		WPA2		
TKIP	AES	TKIP	AES	
0	1	1	0	WPA-AES and WPA2-TKIP
0	1	1	1	WPA-AES and WPA2-TKIPAES
1	0	0	1	WPA-TKIP and WPA2-AES
1	0	1	1	WPA-TKIP and WPA2-TKIPAES
1	1	0	1	WPA-TKIPAES and WPA2-AES
1	1	1	0	WPA-TKIPAES and WPA2-TKIP
1	1	1	1	WPA-TKIPAES and WPA2-TKIPAES (default)

[Usage]

WpaMixPairCipher=Value



Value:

WPA_AES_WPA2_TKIPAES
WPA_AES_WPA2_TKIP
WPA_TKIP_WPA2_AES
WPA_TKIP_WPA2_TKIPAES
WPA_TKIPAES_WPA2_AES
WPA_TKIPAES_WPA2_TKIPAES
WPA_TKIPAES_WPA2_TKIPAES
WPA_TKIPAES_WPA2_TKIP

[Example]

WpaMixPairCipher=WPA_AES_WPA2_TKIPAES1~65535: (unit: seconds)

4.1.48 WscConfMethods

[Description]

The Config Methods Data component lists the configuration methods the Enrollee or Registrar supports. The list is a bitwise OR of values from the table below. If you don't know what this is, please don't set this field.

[Usage]

WscConfMethods=Value

Value:

1

USBA (Flash Drive)

2 - Ethernet

4 - Label

8 - Display

16 - External NFC Token

32 - Integrated NFC Token

64 - NFC Interface

128 - PushButton

256 - Keypad

[Example]

WscConfMethods=16

4.2 iwpriv ra0 set [parameters]=[Value]

Syntax:			Example	
Section#	parameters		3.2.1	DriverVersion
	Expla	nation		Get Driver Version
	Value:			Value:
	0:			0
	1:			
	.:			

4.2.1 DriverVersion

Get driver version.

Value:

0



4.2.2 CountryRegion

Set country region

Value:

Region	Channels
0	1-11
1	1-13
2	10-11
3	10-13
4	14
5	1-14
6	3-9
7	5-13

4.2.3 CountryRegionABand

Value:

0		
1	1-11	
1	1-13	
2	10-11	
3	10-13	
4	14	
5	1-14	
6	3-9	
7	5-13	
		nABand A band.
Cou	ıntryRegio	nABand
et cour	ntry region for	A hand
	iti y region for	T Sulla.
/alue:		60)
Regio	n Channels	
0	26 40 44 4	8, 52, 56, 60, 64, 149, 153, 157, 161, 165
0	36, 40, 44, 4	6, 52, 50, 60, 64, 145, 153, 157, 161, 165
1		8, 52, 56, 60, 64, 100, 104, 108, 112, 116, 120, 124, 128, 132, 136, 140
-	36, 40, 44, 4	
1	36, 40, 44, 4 36, 40, 44, 4	8, 52, 56, 60, 64, 100, 104, 108, 112, 116, 120, 124, 128, 132, 136, 140
1 2	36, 40, 44, 4 36, 40, 44, 4	8, 52, 56, 60, 64, 100, 104, 108, 112, 116, 120, 124, 128, 132, 136, 140 8, 52, 56, 60, 64 4, 149, 153, 157, 161
1 2 3	36, 40, 44, 4 36, 40, 44, 4 52, 56, 60, 6	8, 52, 56, 60, 64, 100, 104, 108, 112, 116, 120, 124, 128, 132, 136, 140 8, 52, 56, 60, 64 4, 149, 153, 157, 161 7, 161, 165
1 2 3 4	36, 40, 44, 4 36, 40, 44, 4 52, 56, 60, 6 149, 153, 15	8, 52, 56, 60, 64, 100, 104, 108, 112, 116, 120, 124, 128, 132, 136, 140 8, 52, 56, 60, 64 4, 149, 153, 157, 161 7, 161, 165
1 2 3 4 5	36, 40, 44, 4 36, 40, 44, 4 52, 56, 60, 6 149, 153, 15 149, 153, 15 36, 40, 44, 4	8, 52, 56, 60, 64, 100, 104, 108, 112, 116, 120, 124, 128, 132, 136, 140 8, 52, 56, 60, 64 4, 149, 153, 157, 161 7, 161, 165
1 2 3 4 5 6	36, 40, 44, 4 36, 40, 44, 4 52, 56, 60, 6 149, 153, 15 149, 153, 15 36, 40, 44, 4	8, 52, 56, 60, 64, 100, 104, 108, 112, 116, 120, 124, 128, 132, 136, 140 8, 52, 56, 60, 64 4, 149, 153, 157, 161 7, 161, 165 8, 52, 56, 60, 64, 100, 104, 108, 112, 116, 120, 124, 128, 132, 136, 140, 149, 153, 157, 161, 165
1 2 3 4 5 6	36, 40, 44, 4 36, 40, 44, 4 52, 56, 60, 6 149, 153, 15 149, 153, 15 36, 40, 44, 4 52, 56, 60, 6	8, 52, 56, 60, 64, 100, 104, 108, 112, 116, 120, 124, 128, 132, 136, 140 8, 52, 56, 60, 64 4, 149, 153, 157, 161 7, 161, 165 8, 52, 56, 60, 64, 100, 104, 108, 112, 116, 120, 124, 128, 132, 136, 140, 149, 153, 157, 161, 165
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	36, 40, 44, 4 36, 40, 44, 4 52, 56, 60, 6 149, 153, 15 149, 153, 15 36, 40, 44, 4 52, 56, 60, 6 36, 40, 44, 4	8, 52, 56, 60, 64, 100, 104, 108, 112, 116, 120, 124, 128, 132, 136, 140 8, 52, 56, 60, 64 4, 149, 153, 157, 161 7, 161, 165 7, 161 8 8, 52, 56, 60, 64, 100, 104, 108, 112, 116, 120, 124, 128, 132, 136, 140, 149, 153, 157, 161, 165 4

4.2.4 CountryCode

Set country code on 802.11d.

Value:

2 characters, like TW for Taiwan.



Please refer to ISO3166 code list for other countries and can be found at http://www.iso.org/iso/en/prods-services/iso3166ma/02iso-3166-code-lists/list-en1.html#sz

4.2.5 AccessPolicy

Set Access control policy.

Value:

- 0: Disble,
- Allow All, 1:
- 2: Reject All

4.2.6 Debug

Set Debug level

Value:

- 0: Disable
- Error 1:
- 2: Warn
- Trace 3:
- Info 4:
- 5: Loud

4.2.7 ResetCounter

ounter. Reset all statistics counter.

Value:

0

4.2.8 RadioOn

Turn radio on or off

Value:

4.2.9 SiteSurvey

Issue a site survey command to driver.

Value:

1

4.2.10 CountryString



Set country string on 802.11d.

Value:

32 characters, like Taiwan, case insensitive

Please refer to ISO3166 code list for other countries and can be found at $\,$

http://www.iso.org/iso/en/prods-services/iso3166ma/02iso-3166-code-lists/list-en1.html#sz

			o.org/iso/en/prods-servic				
	Country		Country Name	Support		Support	
			(CountryString)		Country Region		Country Region
	0	DB	Debug	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_7	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_5
	8	AL	ALBANIA	No	A_BAND_REGION_0	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
	12	DZ	ALGERIA	No	A_BAND_REGION_0	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
	32	AR	ARGENTINA	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_3	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
	51	AM	ARMENIA	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_2	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
	36	AU	AUSTRALIA	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_0	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
	40	AT	AUSTRIA	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_1	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
	31	ΑZ	AZERBAIJAN	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_2	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
	48	ВН	BAHRAIN	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_0	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
	112	BY	BELARUS	No	A_BAND_REGION_0	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
	56	BE	BELGIUM	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_1	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
	84	BZ	BELIZE	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_4	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
	68	во	BOLIVIA	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_4	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
	76	BR	BRAZIL	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_1	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
	96	BN	BRUNEI DARUSSALAM	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_4	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
	100	BG	BULGARIA	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_1	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
	124	CA	CANADA	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_0	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_0
	152	CL	CHILE	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_0	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
	156	CN	CHINA	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_4	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
	170	СО	COLOMBIA	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_0	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_0
	188	CR	COSTA RICA	No	A_BAND_REGION_0	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
	191	HR	CROATIA	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_2	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
	196	CY	CYPRUS	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_1	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
	203	CZ	CZECH REPUBLIC	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_2	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
	208	DK	DENMARK	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_1	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
	214	DO	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_0	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_0
	218	EC	ECUADOR	No	A_BAND_REGION_0	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
	818	EG	EGYPT	Yes	A BAND REGION 2	Yes	G BAND REGION 1
	222	SV	EL SALVADOR	No	A BAND REGION 0	Yes	G BAND REGION 1
	233	EE	ESTONIA	Yes	A BAND REGION 1	Yes	G BAND REGION 1
	246	FI	FINLAND	Yes	A BAND REGION 1	Yes	G BAND REGION 1
	250	FR	FRANCE	Yes	A BAND REGION 2	Yes	G BAND REGION 1
	268	GE	GEORGIA	Yes	A BAND REGION 2	Yes	G BAND REGION 1
4	276	DE	GERMANY	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_1	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
	300	GR	GREECE	Yes	A BAND REGION 1	Yes	G BAND REGION 1
	320	GT	GUATEMALA	Yes	A BAND REGION 0	Yes	G BAND REGION 0
M •	340	HN	HONDURAS	No	A BAND REGION 0	Yes	G BAND REGION 1
	344	НК	HONG KONG	Yes	A BAND REGION 0	Yes	G BAND REGION 1
	348	HU	HUNGARY	Yes	A BAND REGION 1	Yes	G BAND REGION 1
	352	IS	ICELAND	Yes	A BAND REGION 1	Yes	G BAND REGION 1
	356	IN	INDIA	Yes	A BAND REGION 0	Yes	G BAND REGION 1
	360	ID	INDONESIA	Yes	A BAND REGION 4	Yes	G BAND REGION 1
	364	IR	IRAN	Yes	A BAND REGION 4	Yes	G BAND REGION 1
	372	IE	IRELAND	Yes	A BAND REGION 1	Yes	G BAND REGION 1
	376	IL	ISRAEL	No	A BAND REGION 0	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
	380	IT	ITALY	Yes	A BAND REGION 1	Yes	G BAND REGION 1
	392	JP	JAPAN	Yes	A BAND REGION 9	Yes	G BAND REGION 1
	332)JP	DALVIA	162	W_DAIND_KEGION_9	162	O_DAIND_KEGION_



400					1		1
408	400	10	JORDAN	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_0	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
410 RR KOREA REPUBLIC OF Yes A BAND_REGION_5 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1	398	KZ	KAZAKHSTAN	No	A_BAND_REGION_0	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
414 KW KUWAIT NO A BAND REGION O YES G BAND REGION 1	408	KP	KOREA DEMOCRATIC	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_5	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
422	410	KR	KOREA REPUBLIC OF	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_5	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
A32	414	KW	KUWAIT	No	A_BAND_REGION_0	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
438 LI LIECHTENSTEIN Yes A BAND_REGION_1 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1	428	LV	LATVIA	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_1	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
440	422	LB	LEBANON	No	A_BAND_REGION_0	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
M442	438	LI	LIECHTENSTEIN	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_1	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
### 446 MO MACAU YES A BAND REGION 0 VES G BAND REGION 1 ### 807 MK MACEDONIA NO A BAND REGION 0 VES G BAND REGION 1 ### 484 MX MEXICO YES A BAND REGION 0 VES G BAND REGION 1 ### 484 MX MEXICO YES A BAND REGION 0 VES G BAND REGION 0 ### 484 MX MEXICO YES A BAND REGION 0 VES G BAND REGION 0 ### 484 MX MEXICO YES A BAND REGION 0 VES G BAND REGION 0 ### 484 MX MEXICO YES A BAND REGION 0 VES G BAND REGION 0 ### 484 MX MEXICO YES A BAND REGION 0 VES G BAND REGION 0 ### 484 MX MEXICO YES A BAND REGION 0 VES G BAND REGION 1 ### 558 NL NETHERLANDS YES A BAND REGION 1 VES G BAND REGION 1 ### 558 NL NETHERLANDS YES A BAND REGION 0 VES G BAND REGION 1 ### 558 NC NORWAY YES A BAND REGION 0 VES G BAND REGION 1 ### 558 NC NORWAY YES A BAND REGION 0 VES G BAND REGION 1 ### 558 NC NORWAY YES A BAND REGION 0 VES G BAND REGION 1 ### 558 NC NORWAY YES A BAND REGION 0 VES G BAND REGION 1 ### 558 NC NORWAY YES A BAND REGION 0 VES G BAND REGION 1 ### 558 NC NORWAY YES A BAND REGION 0 VES G BAND REGION 1 ### 558 PK PAKISTAN NO A BAND REGION 0 VES G BAND REGION 1 ### 558 PK PARISTAN NO A BAND REGION 0 VES G BAND REGION 1 ### 6604 PE PERU YES A BAND REGION 4 VES G BAND REGION 1 ### 6604 PE PERU YES A BAND REGION 4 VES G BAND REGION 1 ### 6608 PH PHILLIPPINES YES A BAND REGION 4 VES G BAND REGION 1 ### 6608 PH PHILLIPPINES YES A BAND REGION 0 VES G BAND REGION 1 ### 6608 PH PORTUGAL YES A BAND REGION 0 VES G BAND REGION 1 ### 6608 PH PORTUGAL YES A BAND REGION 0 VES G BAND REGION 1 ### 6608 PH PORTUGAL YES A BAND REGION 0 VES G BAND REGION 1 ### 6608 PH PORTUGAL YES A BAND REGION 0 VES G BAND REGION 1 ### 6608 PH PORTUGAL YES A BAND REGION 0 VES G BAND REGION 1 ### 6608 PH PORTUGAL YES A BAND REGION 0 VES G BAND REGION 1 ### 6608 PH PORTUGAL YES A BAND REGION 0 VES G BAND REGION 1 ### 6608 PH PORTUGAL YES A BAND REGION 0 VES G BAND REGION 1 ### 6608 PH PORTUGAL YES A BAND REGION 0 VES G BAND REGION 1 ### 6608 PH PORTUGAL YES A BAND REGION 0 VES G BAND REGION 1 ### 6608 PH PORTUGAL YES A BAND REGION 0 VES	440	LT	LITHUANIA	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_1	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
807 MK MACEDONIA No A BAND REGION 0 Yes G BAND REGION 1 458 MY MALAYSIA Yes A BAND REGION 0 Yes G BAND REGION 0 458 MX MEXICO Yes A BAND REGION 0 Yes G BAND REGION 1 492 MC MONACO Yes A BAND REGION 2 Yes G BAND REGION 1 504 MA MOROCCO No A BAND REGION 0 Yes G BAND REGION 1 528 NL NETHERLANDS Yes A BAND REGION 0 Yes G BAND REGION 1 554 NZ NEW ZEALAND Yes A BAND REGION 0 Yes G BAND REGION 1 554 NZ NEW ZEALAND Yes A BAND REGION 0 Yes G BAND REGION 1 578 NO NORWAY Yes A BAND REGION 0 Yes G BAND REGION 1 578 NO NORWAY Yes A BAND REGION 0 Yes G BAND REGION 1 578 NO MOMAN Yes A BAND REGION 0 Yes G BAND REGION 1 586 PK PAKISTAN NO A BAND REGION 0 Yes G BAND REGION 1 591 PA PANAMA Yes A BAND REGION 0 Yes G BAND REGION 1 591 PA PANAMA Yes A BAND REGION 0 Yes G BAND REGION 1 591 PA PANAMA Yes A BAND REGION 1 Yes G BAND REGION 1 604 PE PERU Yes A BAND REGION 1 Yes G BAND REGION 1 616 PL POLAND Yes A BAND REGION 1 Yes G BAND REGION 1 616 PL POLAND Yes A BAND REGION 1 Yes G BAND REGION 1 630 PR PUERTO RICO Yes A BAND REGION 1 Yes G BAND REGION 1 634 QA QATAR NO A BAND REGION 0 Yes G BAND REGION 1 642 RO ROMANIA NO A BAND REGION 0 Yes G BAND REGION 1 642 RO ROMANIA NO A BAND REGION 0 Yes G BAND REGION 1 642 RO ROMANIA NO A BAND REGION 0 Yes G BAND REGION 1 643 RO ROMANIA NO A BAND REGION 0 Yes G BAND REGION 1 642 RO ROMANIA NO A BAND REGION 0 Yes G BAND REGION 1 705 SI SLOVENIA Yes A BAND REGION 0 Yes G BAND REGION 1 705 SI SLOVENIA Yes A BAND REGION 0 Yes G BAND REGION 1 705 SI SLOVENIA Yes A BAND REGION 0 Yes G BAND REGION 1 705	442	LU	LUXEMBOURG	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_1	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
458	446	MO	MACAU	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_0	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
484 MX MEXICO Yes A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_0 492 MC MONACO Yes A_BAND_REGION_2 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 504 MA MOROCCO NO A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 528 NL NETHERLANDS Yes A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 554 NZ NEW ZEALAND Yes A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 5578 NO NORWAY Yes A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_0 512 OM OMAN Yes A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_0 538 PK PAKISTAN NO A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_0 5391 PA PANAMA Yes A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_0 5404 PE PERU Yes A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_0 6008 PH PHILIPPINES Yes A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_0 6160 PL POLAND Yes A_BAND_REGION_1 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 6161 PL POLAND Yes A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 6300 PR PUERTO RICO Yes A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_0 6340 QA QATAR NO A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_0 6421 ROMANIA NO A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 6431 RU RUSSIA FEDERATION NO A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 6432 RU RUSSIA FEDERATION NO A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 6433 RU RUSSIA FEDERATION NO A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 6434 RU RUSSIA FEDERATION NO A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 6434 RU RUSSIA FEDERATION NO A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 6435 SA SAUDI ARABIA NO A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 6436 SA SAUDI ARABIA NO A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 6436 SA SAUDI ARABIA NO A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 6437 RU RUSSIA FEDERATION NO A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 6448 RU RUSSIA FEDERATION NO A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 6459 SAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 705 SI SLOVENIA Yes A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_RE	807	MK	MACEDONIA	No	A_BAND_REGION_0	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
492 MC	458	MY	MALAYSIA	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_0	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
S04 MA MOROCCO	484	MX	MEXICO	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_0	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_0
528 NL NETHERLANDS Yes A BAND_REGION_1 Yes G BAND_REGION_1	492	MC	MONACO	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_2	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
S554 NZ NEW ZEALAND Yes A BAND_REGION_0 Yes G BAND_REGION_1	504	MA	MOROCCO	No	A_BAND_REGION_0	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
578 NO NORWAY Yes A BAND_REGION_0 Yes G BAND_REGION_0 512 OM OMAN Yes A BAND_REGION_0 Yes G BAND_REGION_1 586 PK PAKISTAN No A BAND_REGION_0 Yes G BAND_REGION_1 591 PA PANAMA Yes A BAND_REGION_0 Yes G BAND_REGION_1 604 PE PERU Yes A BAND_REGION_0 Yes G BAND_REGION_1 608 PH PHILIPPINES Yes A BAND_REGION_4 Yes G BAND_REGION_1 608 PH PORTUGAL Yes A BAND_REGION_1 Yes G BAND_REGION_1 616 PL PORTUGAL Yes A BAND_REGION_1 Yes G BAND_REGION_1 620 PT PORTUGAL Yes A BAND_REGION_1 Yes G BAND_REGION_1 630 PR PUERTO RICO Yes A BAND_REGION_0 Yes G BAND_REGION_0 634 QA QATAR No A BAND_REGION_0 Yes G BAND_REGION_0 643 RU RUSSIA FEDERATION NO A BAND_REGION_0 Yes G BAND_REGION_1 643 RU RUSSIA FEDERATION NO A BAND_REGION_0 Yes G BAND_REGION_1 644 RU RUSSIA FEDERATION NO A BAND_REGION_0 Yes G BAND_REGION_1 652 SA SAUDI ARABIA NO A BAND_REGION_0 Yes G BAND_REGION_1 652 SG SINGAPORE Yes A BAND_REGION_1 Yes G BAND_REGION_1 702 SG SINGAPORE Yes A BAND_REGION_1 Yes G BAND_REGION_1 703 SK SLOVAKIA Yes A BAND_REGION_1 Yes G BAND_REGION_1 704 ZA SOUTH_AFRICA Yes A BAND_REGION_1 Yes G BAND_REGION_1 705 SI SLOVENIA Yes A BAND_REGION_1 Yes G BAND_REGION_1 706 SY SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC NO A BAND_REGION_1 Yes G BAND_REGION_1 706 SY SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC NO A BAND_REGION_0 Yes G BAND_REGION_1 707 708 TIRINIDAD AND TOBAGO Yes A BAND_REGION_0 Yes G BAND_REGION_1 709 TIRINIDAD AND TOBAGO Yes A BAND_REGION_0 Yes G BAND_REGION_1 709 TIRINIDAD AND TOBAGO Yes A BAND_REGION_0 Yes G BAND_REGION_1 709 TIRINIDAD AND TOBAGO Yes A BAND_REGION_0 Yes G BAND_REGION_1 709 TIRINIDAD AND TOBAGO Yes A BAND_REGION_0 Yes G BAND_REGION_1 709 TIRINIDAD	528	NL	NETHERLANDS	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_1	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
S12	554	NZ	NEW ZEALAND	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_0	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
S86	578	NO	NORWAY	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_0	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_0
S91	512	ОМ	OMAN	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_0	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
604 PE PERU Yes A_BAND_REGION_4 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1	586	PK	PAKISTAN	No	A_BAND_REGION_0	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
608	591	PA	PANAMA	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_0	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_0
G16	604	PE	PERU	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_4	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
G20	608	PH	PHILIPPINES	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_4	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
G30	616	PL	POLAND	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_1	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
G34	620	PT	PORTUGAL	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_1	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
642 RO ROMANIA NO A_BAND_REGION_O Yes G_BAND_REGION_O	630	PR	PUERTO RICO	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_0	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_0
G43	634	QA	QATAR	No	A_BAND_REGION_0	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
SA SAUDI ARABIA No A BAND_REGION_0 Yes G BAND_REGION_1	642	RO	ROMANIA	No	A_BAND_REGION_0	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
702 SG SINGAPORE YES A BAND REGION 0 YES G BAND REGION 1 703 SK SLOVAKIA YES A BAND REGION 1 YES G BAND REGION 1 705 SI SLOVENIA YES A BAND REGION 1 YES G BAND REGION 1 710 ZA SOUTH AFRICA YES A BAND REGION 1 YES G BAND REGION 1 724 ES SPAIN YES A BAND REGION 1 YES G BAND REGION 1 752 SE SWEDEN YES A BAND REGION 1 YES G BAND REGION 1 754 CH SWITZERLAND YES A BAND REGION 1 YES G BAND REGION 1 756 CH SWITZERLAND YES A BAND REGION 1 YES G BAND REGION 1 756 SY SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC NO A BAND REGION 0 YES G BAND REGION 1 158 TW TAIWAN YES A BAND REGION 3 YES G BAND REGION 0 764 TH THAILAND NO A BAND REGION 0 YES G BAND REGION 1 780 TT TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO YES A BAND REGION 2 YES G BAND REGION 1 788 TN TUNISIA YES A BAND REGION 2 YES G BAND REGION 1 792 TR TURKEY YES A BAND REGION 2 YES G BAND REGION 1 804 UA UKRAINE NO A BAND REGION 0 YES G BAND REGION 1 804 UA UKRAINE NO A BAND REGION 0 YES G BAND REGION 1 826 GB UNITED KINGDOM YES A BAND REGION 0 YES G BAND REGION 1 840 US UNITED STATES YES A BAND REGION 1 YES G BAND REGION 1 840 US UNITED STATES YES A BAND REGION 1 YES G BAND REGION 1 858 UY URUGUAY YES A BAND REGION 1 YES G BAND REGION 1 860 UZ UZBEKISTAN YES A BAND REGION 1 YES G BAND REGION 1 860 UZ UZBEKISTAN YES A BAND REGION 5 YES G BAND REGION 1 861 US UNITED REGION 1 YES A BAND REGION 1 YES G BAND REGION 1 862 VE VENEZUELA YES A BAND REGION 5 YES G BAND REGION 1 863 UY URUGUAY YES A BAND REGION 5 YES G BAND REGION 1 864 UN VIET NAM NO A BAND REGION 0 YES G BAND REGION 1 865 UY URUGUAY YES A BAND REGION 5 YES G BAND REGION 1 866 UZ UZBEKISTAN YES A BAND REGION 0 YES G BAND REGION 1 867 VE VENEZUELA YES A BAND REGION 0 YES G BAND REGION 1 868 VE VENEZUELA YES A BAND REGION 0 YES G BAND REGION 1	643	RU	RUSSIA FEDERATION	No	A_BAND_REGION_0	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
703 SK SLOVAKIA Yes A BAND_REGION 1 Yes G BAND_REGION 1 705 SI SLOVENIA Yes A BAND_REGION 1 Yes G BAND_REGION 1 710 ZA SOUTH AFRICA Yes A BAND_REGION 1 Yes G BAND_REGION 1 724 ES SPAIN Yes A BAND_REGION 1 Yes G_BAND_REGION 1 752 SE SWEDEN Yes A_BAND_REGION 1 Yes G_BAND_REGION 1 756 CH SWITZERLAND Yes A_BAND_REGION 1 Yes G_BAND_REGION 1 760 SY SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC No A_BAND_REGION 0 Yes G_BAND_REGION 1 158 TW TAIWAN Yes A_BAND_REGION 0 Yes G_BAND_REGION 0 764 TH THAILAND No A_BAND_REGION 0 Yes G_BAND_REGION 1 780 TT TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO Yes A_BAND_REGION 2 Yes G_BAND_REGION 1 784 TH TURKEY <	682	SA	SAUDI ARABIA	No	A_BAND_REGION_0	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
705 SI SLOVENIA Yes A BAND_REGION 1 Yes G BAND_REGION 1 710 ZA SOUTH_AFRICA Yes A BAND_REGION 1 Yes G BAND_REGION 1 724 ES SPAIN Yes A BAND_REGION 1 Yes G BAND_REGION 1 752 SE SWEDEN Yes A BAND_REGION 1 Yes G BAND_REGION 1 756 CH SWITZERLAND Yes A BAND_REGION 1 Yes G BAND_REGION 1 760 SY SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC No A BAND_REGION 0 Yes G BAND_REGION 1 158 TW TAIWAN Yes A BAND_REGION 3 Yes G BAND_REGION 0 764 TH THAILAND No A BAND_REGION 0 Yes G BAND_REGION 1 780 TT TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO Yes A BAND_REGION 2 Yes G BAND_REGION 1 781 TUNISIA Yes A BAND_REGION 2 Yes G BAND_REGION 1 792 TR TURKEY Yes A BAND_REGION 2 Yes G BAND_REGION 1 784 AE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES No A BAND_REGION 0 Yes G BAND_REGION 1 826 GB UNITED KINGDOM Yes A BAND_REGION 0 Yes G BAND_REGION 1 826 GB UNITED STATES Yes A BAND_REGION 0 Yes G BAND_REGION 0 858 UY URUGUAY Yes A BAND_REGION 5 Yes G BAND_REGION 0 860 UZ UZBEKISTAN Yes A BAND_REGION 5 Yes G BAND_REGION 1 704 VN VIET NAM No A BAND_REGION 0 Yes G BAND_REGION 1 887 YE YEMEN No A BAND_REGION 0 Yes G BAND_REGION 1 887 YE YEMEN No A BAND_REGION 0 Yes G BAND_REGION 1 887 YE YEMEN No A BAND_REGION 0 Yes G BAND_REGION 1 887 YE YEMEN No A BAND_REGION 0 Yes G BAND_REGION 1 887 YE YEMEN No A BAND_REGION 0 Yes G BAND_REGION 1 8887 YE YEMEN No A BAND_REGION 0 Yes G BAND_REGION 1 8887 YE YEMEN No A BAND_REGION 0 Yes G BAND_REGION 1 8887 YE YEMEN No A BAND_REGION 0 Yes G BAND_REGION 1 8887 YE YEMEN No A BAND_REGION 0 Yes G BAND_REGION 1 8887 YE YEMEN NO A BAND_REGION 0 Yes G BAND_REGION 1 8887 YE YEMEN NO A BAND_REGION 0 Yes G BAND_REGION 1 8887 YE YEMEN NO A BAND_REGION 0 Yes G BAND_REGION 1 8887 YE YEMEN	702	SG	SINGAPORE	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_0	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
710 ZA SOUTH AFRICA Yes A BAND_REGION 1 Yes G BAND_REGION 1 724 ES SPAIN Yes A BAND_REGION 1 Yes G BAND_REGION 1 752 SE SWEDEN Yes A BAND_REGION 1 Yes G BAND_REGION 1 756 CH SWITZERLAND Yes A BAND_REGION 1 Yes G BAND_REGION 1 760 SY SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC No A BAND_REGION 0 Yes G BAND_REGION 1 158 TW TAIWAN Yes A BAND_REGION 3 Yes G BAND_REGION 0 764 TH THAILAND No A BAND_REGION 0 Yes G BAND_REGION 0 780 TT TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO Yes A BAND_REGION 0 Yes G BAND_REGION 1 781 TN TUNISIA Yes A BAND_REGION 2 Yes G BAND_REGION 1 782 TR TURKEY Yes A BAND_REGION 2 Yes G BAND_REGION 1 784 AE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES <td>703</td> <td>SK</td> <td>SLOVAKIA</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>A_BAND_REGION_1</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>G_BAND_REGION_1</td>	703	SK	SLOVAKIA	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_1	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
724 ES SPAÍN YeS A_BAND_REGION_1 YeS G_BAND_REGION_1 752 SE SWEDEN YeS A_BAND_REGION_1 YeS G_BAND_REGION_1 756 CH SWITZERLAND YeS A_BAND_REGION_1 YeS G_BAND_REGION_1 760 SY SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC NO A_BAND_REGION_0 YeS G_BAND_REGION_1 158 TW TAIWAN YeS A_BAND_REGION_0 YeS G_BAND_REGION_0 764 TH THAILAND NO A_BAND_REGION_0 YeS G_BAND_REGION_0 780 TT TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO YeS A_BAND_REGION_2 YeS G_BAND_REGION_1 780 TT TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO YeS A_BAND_REGION_2 YeS G_BAND_REGION_1 780 TT TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO YeS A_BAND_REGION_2 YeS G_BAND_REGION_1 781 TW TUNISIA YeS A_BAND_REGION_2 YeS G_BAND_REGION_1 782 TR TURK	705	SI	SLOVENIA	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_1	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
752 SE SWEDEN YES A_BAND_REGION_1 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 756 CH SWITZERLAND YES A_BAND_REGION_1 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 750 SY SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC NO A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 158 TW TAIWAN YES A_BAND_REGION_3 YES G_BAND_REGION_0 764 TH THAILAND NO A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 780 TT TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO YES A_BAND_REGION_2 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 788 TN TUNISIA YES A_BAND_REGION_2 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 792 TR TURKEY YES A_BAND_REGION_2 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 792 TR TURKEY YES A_BAND_REGION_2 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 804 UA UKRAINE NO A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 784 AE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES NO A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 826 GB UNITED KINGDOM YES A_BAND_REGION_1 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 840 US UNITED STATES YES A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_0 858 UY URUGUAY YES A_BAND_REGION_5 YES G_BAND_REGION_0 858 UY URUGUAY YES A_BAND_REGION_1 YES G_BAND_REGION_0 860 UZ UZBEKISTAN YES A_BAND_REGION_1 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 704 VN VIET NAM NO A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 887 YE YEMEN NO A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_1	710	ZA	SOUTH AFRICA	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_1	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
756 CH SWITZERLAND YES A_BAND_REGION_1 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 760 SY SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC NO A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 158 TW TAIWAN YES A_BAND_REGION_3 YES G_BAND_REGION_0 764 TH THAILAND NO A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 780 TT TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO YES A_BAND_REGION_2 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 788 TN TUNISIA YES A_BAND_REGION_2 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 792 TR TURKEY YES A_BAND_REGION_2 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 804 UA UKRAINE NO A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 784 AE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES NO A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 826 GB UNITED KINGDOM YES A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 840 US UNITED STATES YES A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_0 858 UY URUGUAY YES A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_0 858 UY URUGUAY YES A_BAND_REGION_1 YES G_BAND_REGION_0 860 UZ UZBEKISTAN YES A_BAND_REGION_1 YES G_BAND_REGION_0 862 VE VENEZUELA YES A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 887 YE YEMEN NO A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_1	724	ES	SPAIN	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_1	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
760 SY SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC NO A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 158 TW TAIWAN Yes A_BAND_REGION_3 Yes G_BAND_REGION_0 764 TH THAILAND NO A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 780 TT TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO Yes A_BAND_REGION_2 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 788 TN TUNISIA Yes A_BAND_REGION_2 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 792 TR TURKEY Yes A_BAND_REGION_2 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 804 UA UKRAINE NO A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 784 AE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES NO A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 826 GB UNITED KINGDOM Yes A_BAND_REGION_1 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 840 US UNITED STATES Yes A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_0 858 UY URUGUAY Yes A_BAND_REGION_5 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 860 UZ UZBEKISTAN Yes A_BAND_REGION_1 Yes G_BAND_REGION_0 862 VE VENEZUELA Yes A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 704 VN VIET NAM NO A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 887 YE YEMEN NO A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1	752	SE	SWEDEN	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_1	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
158 TW TAIWAN YES A_BAND_REGION_3 YES G_BAND_REGION_0 764 TH THAILAND NO A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 780 TT TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO YES A_BAND_REGION_2 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 788 TN TUNISIA YES A_BAND_REGION_2 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 792 TR TURKEY YES A_BAND_REGION_2 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 804 UA UKRAINE NO A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 826 GB UNITED ARAB EMIRATES NO A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 826 GB UNITED KINGDOM YES A_BAND_REGION_1 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 840 US UNITED STATES YES A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_0 858 UY URUGUAY YES A_BAND_REGION_5 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 860 UZ UZBEKISTAN YES A_BAND_REGION_1 YES G_BAND_REGION_0 862 VE VENEZUELA YES A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 704 VN VIET NAM NO A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 887 YE YEMEN NO A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_1	756	СН	SWITZERLAND	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_1	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
764 TH THAILAND NO A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 780 TT TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO YES A_BAND_REGION_2 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 788 TN TUNISIA YES A_BAND_REGION_2 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 792 TR TURKEY YES A_BAND_REGION_2 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 804 UA UKRAINE NO A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 784 AE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES NO A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 826 GB UNITED KINGDOM YES A_BAND_REGION_1 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 840 US UNITED STATES YES A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_0 858 UY URUGUAY YES A_BAND_REGION_5 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 860 UZ UZBEKISTAN YES A_BAND_REGION_1 YES G_BAND_REGION_0 862 VE VENEZUELA YES A_BAND_REGION_5 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 704 VN VIET NAM NO A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 887 YE YEMEN NO A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_1	760	SY	SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC	No		Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
780 TT TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO YES A_BAND_REGION_2 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 788 TN TUNISIA YES A_BAND_REGION_2 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 792 TR TURKEY YES A_BAND_REGION_2 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 804 UA UKRAINE NO A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 784 AE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES NO A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 826 GB UNITED KINGDOM YES A_BAND_REGION_1 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 840 US UNITED STATES YES A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_0 858 UY URUGUAY YES A_BAND_REGION_5 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 860 UZ UZBEKISTAN YES A_BAND_REGION_1 YES G_BAND_REGION_0 862 VE VENEZUELA YES A_BAND_REGION_5 YES G_BAND_REGION_0 863 YE YEMEN NO A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_1	158	TW	TAIWAN	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_3	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_0
788 TN TUNISIA Yes A_BAND_REGION_2 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 792 TR TURKEY Yes A_BAND_REGION_2 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 804 UA UKRAINE NO A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 784 AE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES NO A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 826 GB UNITED KINGDOM Yes A_BAND_REGION_1 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 840 US UNITED STATES Yes A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_0 858 UY URUGUAY Yes A_BAND_REGION_5 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 860 UZ UZBEKISTAN Yes A_BAND_REGION_1 Yes G_BAND_REGION_0 862 VE VENEZUELA Yes A_BAND_REGION_5 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 704 VN VIET NAM NO A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 887 YE YEMEN NO A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1	764	TH	THAILAND	No	A_BAND_REGION_0	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
792 TR TURKEY Yes A_BAND_REGION_2 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 804 UA UKRAINE NO A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 784 AE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES NO A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 826 GB UNITED KINGDOM Yes A_BAND_REGION_1 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 840 US UNITED STATES Yes A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_0 858 UY URUGUAY Yes A_BAND_REGION_5 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 860 UZ UZBEKISTAN Yes A_BAND_REGION_1 Yes G_BAND_REGION_0 862 VE VENEZUELA Yes A_BAND_REGION_5 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 704 VN VIET NAM NO A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 887 YE YEMEN NO A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1	780	T	TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_2	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
804 UA UKRAINE NO A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 784 AE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES NO A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 826 GB UNITED KINGDOM YES A_BAND_REGION_1 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 840 US UNITED STATES YES A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_0 858 UY URUGUAY YES A_BAND_REGION_5 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 860 UZ UZBEKISTAN YES A_BAND_REGION_1 YES G_BAND_REGION_0 862 VE VENEZUELA YES A_BAND_REGION_5 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 704 VN VIET NAM NO A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 887 YE YEMEN NO A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_1	788	TN	TUNISIA	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_2	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
784 AE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES NO A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 826 GB UNITED KINGDOM Yes A_BAND_REGION_1 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 840 US UNITED STATES Yes A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_0 858 UY URUGUAY Yes A_BAND_REGION_5 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 860 UZ UZBEKISTAN Yes A_BAND_REGION_1 Yes G_BAND_REGION_0 862 VE VENEZUELA Yes A_BAND_REGION_5 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 704 VN VIET NAM NO A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 887 YE YEMEN NO A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1	792	TR	TURKEY	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_2	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
826GBUNITED KINGDOMYesA_BAND_REGION_1YesG_BAND_REGION_0840USUNITED STATESYesA_BAND_REGION_0YesG_BAND_REGION_0858UYURUGUAYYesA_BAND_REGION_5YesG_BAND_REGION_1860UZUZBEKISTANYesA_BAND_REGION_1YesG_BAND_REGION_0862VEVENEZUELAYesA_BAND_REGION_5YesG_BAND_REGION_1704VNVIET NAMNoA_BAND_REGION_0YesG_BAND_REGION_1887YEYEMENNoA_BAND_REGION_0YesG_BAND_REGION_1	804	UA	UKRAINE	No	A_BAND_REGION_0		G_BAND_REGION_1
840USUNITED STATESYesA_BAND_REGION_0YesG_BAND_REGION_0858UYURUGUAYYesA_BAND_REGION_5YesG_BAND_REGION_1860UZUZBEKISTANYesA_BAND_REGION_1YesG_BAND_REGION_0862VEVENEZUELAYesA_BAND_REGION_5YesG_BAND_REGION_1704VNVIET NAMNoA_BAND_REGION_0YesG_BAND_REGION_1887YEYEMENNoA_BAND_REGION_0YesG_BAND_REGION_1	784	AE	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES	No	A_BAND_REGION_0		G_BAND_REGION_1
858 UY URUGUAY YES A_BAND_REGION_5 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 860 UZ UZBEKISTAN YES A_BAND_REGION_1 YES G_BAND_REGION_0 862 VE VENEZUELA YES A_BAND_REGION_5 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 704 VN VIET NAM NO A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 887 YE YEMEN NO A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_1	826	GB	UNITED KINGDOM	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_1	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
860 UZ UZBEKISTAN YES A_BAND_REGION_1 YES G_BAND_REGION_0 862 VE VENEZUELA YES A_BAND_REGION_5 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 704 VN VIET NAM NO A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_1 887 YE YEMEN NO A_BAND_REGION_0 YES G_BAND_REGION_1	840	US	UNITED STATES	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_0	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_0
862VEVENEZUELAYesA_BAND_REGION_5YesG_BAND_REGION_1704VNVIET NAMNoA_BAND_REGION_0YesG_BAND_REGION_1887YEYEMENNoA_BAND_REGION_0YesG_BAND_REGION_1	858	UY	URUGUAY	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_5	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
704 VN VIET NAM NO A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1 887 YE YEMEN NO A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1	860	UZ	UZBEKISTAN	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_1	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_0
887 YE YEMEN NO A_BAND_REGION_0 Yes G_BAND_REGION_1	862	VE	VENEZUELA	Yes	A_BAND_REGION_5	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
	704	VN	VIET NAM	No	A_BAND_REGION_0	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
716 7W 7IMBARWE NO A BAND REGION 0 Ves G BAND REGION 1	887	YE	YEMEN	No	A_BAND_REGION_0	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1
1,10 21 21 21 21	716	ZW	ZIMBABWE	No	A_BAND_REGION_0	Yes	G_BAND_REGION_1



Set SoftAP SSID

Value:

0~z, less than 32 characters

4.2.12 WirelessMode

Set Wireless Mode

Value:

0: 802.11 B/G mixed

1: 802.11 B only

2: 802.11 A only

4: 802.11 G only

6: 802.11 N only

7: 802.11 G/N mixed

802.11 A/N mixed 8:

9: 802.11 B/G/N mixed

10: 802.11 A/G/N mixed

11: 802.11 N in 5G band only

4.2.13 FixedTxMode=value

Tr. Fix Tx mode to CCK or OFDM for MCS rate selection. Refer to Q&A - 6 (last page) for detail description and example.

Value:

CCK

OFDM

4.2.14 2: OFDMBasicRate

Be careful to set this value, if you don't know what this is, please don't set this field.

Value:

0~4095

Basic Rate B	it Ma	р										
(max. 12-bit	, repr	esent	max	. 12	basi	c rate	es)					
Bit	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Rate	54	48	36	24	18	12	9	6	11	5.5	2	1
Set	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1
Hex	5				5				F			
Decimal	1375				·				·			



4.2.15 Channel

Set channel number.

Value:

802.11b/g: 1 ~ 14 (it must agree with the CountryRegion setting)

36~165 (it must agree with the CountryRegionABand setting)

4.2.16 BeaconPeriod

Set beacon period.

Value:

(e. 20 ~ 1024 (unit is in milli-seconds)

4.2.17 DtimPeriod

Set Dtim period.

Value:

1~255

4.2.18 TxPower

Set AP Tx power percentage.

Value:

1~100

4.2.19 BGProtection

Set 11B/11G Protection.

Value:

Auto,

Always on,

Always off

4.2.20 DisableOLBC

Set OLBC detection.

Value:

0: Enable 1: Disable

4.2.21 TxPreamble



Set TxPreamble

Value:

0: Long Preamble

Short Preamble 1:

2: Auto

4.2.22 RTSThreshold

Set RTS Threshold.

Value:

1~2347

4.2.23 FragThreshold

Set Fragment Threshold.

Value:

256~2346

4.2.24 TxBurst

Set TxBurst Enable or Disable.

Value:

0: Disable

Enable

4.2.25 PktAggregate

Set Ralink proprietary packet aggregate Enable or Disable.

Value:

Disable

Enable

4.2.26 NoForwarding

Set No Forwarding Enable or Disable.

Value:

0: Disable

Enable

4.2.27 NoForwardingBTNBSSID



Set No Forwarding between each BSSID interface.

Value:

0: Disable Enable 1:

4.2.28 HideSSID

Set Hide SSID Enable or Disable.

Value:

0: Disable Enable

4.2.29 ShortSlot

Set Short Slot Time Enable or Disable

Value:

0: Disable Enable

4.2.30 VLANID

Set Vlan ID, 0: disable Vlan

Value:

0~

4.2.31 VLANPriority

Set Vlan Priority

Value:

4.2.32 DisConnectSta

Use to disassociate one STA manually

Value:

[Mac Address]

E.g.

00:11:22:33:44:55

diceint



4.2.33 McastPhyMode

Use to set multicast pyhsical mode

Value:

0: Disable 1: CCK

2: OFDM

3 HTMIX

4.2.34 McastMcs

Use to set multicast MCS

Value:

0~15

4.2.35 WscVendorPinCode

Set vendor pin code as pin code of WPS AP's enrollee

Value:

8 valid decimal digital pin code

4.2.36 ACLAddEntry

To insert one or several MAC addresses into Access control MAC table list, up to 64 MAC address at one time

iwpriv ra0 set ACLAddEntry=Value

Value:

"[MAC address];[MAC address];...;[MAC address]"

Example:

iwpriv ra0 set ACLAddEntry="00:0c:43:28:aa:12;00:0c:43:28:aa:11;00:0c:43:28:aa:10"

4.2.37 ACLClearAll

To clear all the MAC address entries in an Access control MAC table list

iwpriv ra0 set ACLClearAll=Value

Value: 1

Example:

iwpriv ra0 set ACLClearAll=1

4.2.38 FixedTxMode



To limit the transmisson mode, CCK or OFDM

iwpriv ra0 set FixedTxMode=Value

Value:

CCK

OFDM

4.2.39 BDInfo

It is used for engineer debug use.
It will display all tx/rx buffer descriptor information

4.2.40 MeasureReq

To trigger AP to issue a measure request action. It's just for engineer debugging

4.2.41 TpcReq

To trigger AP to issue a TPC request action. It's just for engineer debugging

4.2.42 OBSSScanParam

This command used to set the 802.11n draft3 new information element "Overlapping BSS Scan Parameters element", this IE is used by an AP in a BSS to indicate the values to be used by BSS members (i.e., connected STAs) when performing overlapping BSS scan operations.

OBSSScanParam=PassiveScanDwell; ActiveScanDwell; TriggerScanInterval; PassiveScanTotalPerCh; ScanActiveTotalPerCh; TransDelayFactor; ScanActivityThre

- 1. PassiveScanDwell: uint in units of TU within range 5~1000, default value is 20 Define the minimum duration of each channel when a STA do an individual passively scan within an overlapping BSS scan operation.
- 2. ActiveScanDwell: uint in units of TU within range 10~1000, default value is 10. Define the minimum duration of each channel when a STA do an individual actively scan within an overlapping BSS scan operation.
- TriggerScanInterval: uint in units of second, default value is 300. Define the max interval between scan operations to be performed to detect BSS channel width trigger events Support WPA over WDS.
- 4. PassiveScanTotalPerCh: uint in units of TU within range 200~10000, default value is 200. Define the minimium total amount of time that the STA scans each channel when performing a passive OBSS scan.
- 5. ScanActiveTotalPerCh: uint in units of TU within range 20~10000, default value is 20 Define the min total amount of time that the STA scans each channel when performing a active OBSS scan.
- 6. TransDelayFactor: uint in units of times, default value is 5. Define the minimum ratio between the delay time in performing a switch from 20 MHz BSS operation to 20/40 MHz BSS operation and the maximum.



ScanActivityThre: uint in units of %%, default value is 25, it means 0.25%.Define the max total time that a STA may be active on the medium during a period of (dot11BSSWidthChannelTransactionDelayFactor * dot11BSSWidthTriggerScanInterval) seconds without being obligated to perform OBSS Scan operations.

Example:

iwpriv ra0 set OBSSScanParam=20-10-300-240-20-5-25

Note:

- (1) It only supported when enable the compile flag "DOT11N_DRAFT3".
- (2) By default, we didn't suggest user use this "iwpriv cmd"/"profile entity" to modify those values unless they have specific requirements. Ctadlebolly

4.2.43 WpaMixPairCipher

[Description]

It provides a more flexible cipher combination.

[Usage]

WpaMixPairCipher=Value

Value:

WPA_AES_WPA2_TKIPAES WPA_AES_WPA2_TKIP WPA TKIP WPA2 AES WPA_TKIP_WPA2_TKIPAES WPA_TKIPAES_WPA2_AES WPA_TKIPAES_WPA2_TKIPAES WPA TKIPAES WPA2 TKIP

[Example]

iwpriv ra0 set WpaMixPairCipher=WPA_AES_WPA2_TKIPAES

4.2.44 stasecinfo

[Description]

Display the security setting of associated stations

wpriv ra0 show stasecinfo

iwpriv ra0 get_site_survey 4.3

Display the site survey result after issuing "iwpriv ra0 set SiteSurvey=1".

4.4 iwpriv ra0 get_mac_table

Display associated STA's MAC address

4.5 iwpriv ra0 stat

Display statistics counter.

alle Point only



4.6 iwpriv ra0 get_wsc_profile

Display WSC Profile.

4.7 iwpriv ra0 get_ba_table

Get Block ACK Table. (Raw data)

4.8 iwpriv ra0 show [command]

Command List:

- stainfo Show associated STA's MAC address
- 2. descinfo Show Descriptor information.
- 3. driverinfo Show driver version.
- 4. wdsinfo Show WDS list information.
- 5. bainfo Show Block ACK Table. (String message)
- 6. stat Show statistics counter.
- 7. stat_reset Show, then reset statistics counter.
- 8. igmpinfo Show all entrys in IGMP table.
- 9. mcastrate Show multicast phy mode and MCS rate.

4.9 Examples

4.9.1 Example I

iwpriv ra0 set CountryRegion=6

iwpriv ra0 set SSID=SoftAP-1

iwpriv ra0 set WirelessMode=0

iwpriv ra0 set Channel=1

iwpriv ra0 set BeaconPeriod=100

iwpriv ra0 set BGProtection=1

iwpriv ra0 set TxPreamble=0

iwpriv ra0 set RTSThreshold=2347

iwpriv ra0 set FragThreshold=2346

iwpriv ra0 set TxBurst=0

iwpriv ra0 set TurboRate=0

iwpriv ra0 set NoForwarding=0

iwpriv ra0 set NoForwardingBTNBSSID=0

iwpriv ra0 set HideSSID=0

iwpriv ra0 set ShortSlot=0

iwpriv ra0 set AuthMode=SHARED

iwpriv ra0 set EncrypType=WEP

iwpriv ra0 set DefaultKeyID=1

iwpriv ra0 set Key1=1234567890

iwpriv ra0 set Key2=passd

iwpriv ra0 set Key3=12345678901234567890123456

iwpriv ra0 set key4=enterpassword

iwpriv ra0 set AccessPolicy=1

iwpriv ra0 set AccessControlList="00:03:A0:10:0E:10; 00:08:0c:FD:e1:00; 1a:28:40:42:ce:6f"

iwpriv ra0 set WPAPSK=0123456789





iwpriv ra0 set Debug=0 iwpriv ra0 set ResetCounter=1 iwpriv ra0 set DisConnectSta=00:11:22:33:44:55

4.9.2 Example II

Ralink Confidential for Cradle Point Only



5 HT PARAMETERS

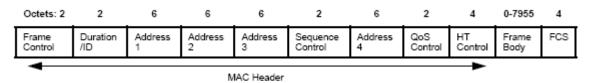


Figure 18—MAC frame format

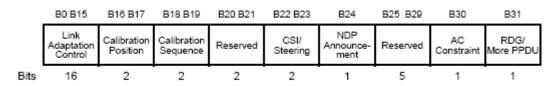


Figure 21a—HT Control field

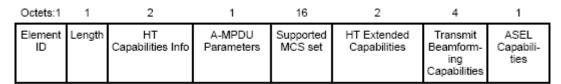
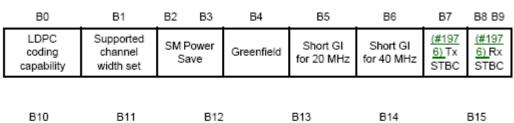


Figure 112ab—HT Capabilities element format (#1498, 1933)



HT-delayed Block Ack	Maximum A- MSDU length	DSSS/CCK Mode in 40 MHz	PSMP support	Forty MHz Intolerant	L-SIG TXOP Protection support

Figure 112ac—HT Capabilities Info field



		B0	B76	B77	B79	B80		B89	B90 B95	
		Rx MCS mask	Bit-	Rese	erved	Highest S	upported	Data Rate	Reserved	
	Bits	7	7	;	3		10		6	
		B96	B9	7	BS	88	B99	B100	B101	B127
	Tx M0 Define	CS Set ed	Tx Rx M Set Not		Sp	Maximum Natial Stream		Tx Unequa Modulation Supported		erved
Bits		1	1			2		1		27

5.1 Supported Parameters in RT2860AP.dat

5.1.1 HT_AutoBA=value

Value:

- 0: Disable, setup BA session manually.
- 1: Enable, setup BA session automatically after connected, recommended.

Reference:

- 9.2.8a BlockAck procedure
- 9.10 Block Acknowledgment (Block Ack)
- 9.10.1 to 9.10.5
- 9.10.7.2 (HT-immediate BlockAck architecture) to 9.10.7.9 (Originator's support of recipient STAs' partial state)

5.1.2 HT_HTC=value

Support the HT control field.

Value:

0: Disable Tx_+HTC frame

1: Enable Tx +HTC frame

Note:

HTC Control field(4-octet) is following QOS field.

An MPDU that contains the HT control field is referred to as a +HTC frame.

Reference:

7.1.3.5a HT Control field

5.1.3 HT_RDG=value

Value:

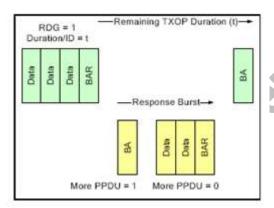
0: Disable Reverse Direction Grant, recommended.



1: Enable Reverse Direction Grant

Note:

- 1. If HT Reverse Direction Grant is enabled, Tx_+HTC will also been enabled; No matter what value HT_HTC is set.
- 2. During a response burst, only the responder may transmit i.e. there are no transmissions by other STA, including the initiator.
- 3. During an RDG, the RD responder shall not transmit any frames that are not addressed to the RD initiator as the RA.
- 4. Within RDG period, if responder no frame to transmit or frame corrucpt, initiator can transmit frame when RDG period stopped on PIFS' channel idle time. (On normal condition, responder will received frame after SIFS time.)



5.1.4 HT_LinkAdapt=value

Value:

- 0: Disable HT Link Adaptation Control
- 1: Enable HT Link Adaptation Control

Note:

If HT Link Adaptation Control is enabled, Tx_+HTC will also been enabled; No matter what value HT_HTC is set.

5.1.5 HT_BW=value

Support channel width.

Value:

- 0: Channel Width = 20 MHz
- 1: Channel Width = 20/40 MHz

5.1.6 HT_EXTCHA=value

To locate the 40MHz channel in combination with the control.

Value:

0: Extension channel below the control channel.



e.g.:

HT_BW=1, Channel=11, HT_EXTCHA=0 → control channel=11, extension channel=7

1: Extension channel above the control channel.

e.g.:

HT_BW=1, Channel=7, HT_EXTCHA=1 → control channel=7, extension channel=11

Note:

If (HT_BW = 1) and (CommonChannel <= 4):

BBPCurrentBW = 40MHz;

HT_EXTCHA MUST be 1

CentralChannel = CommonChannel + 2;

ControlChannel = CommonChannel;

Else if (CommonChannel > 4) and (CommonChannel < 8) and (HT_BW = 1): 2.

BBPCurrentBW = 40MHz;

 $If(HT_EXTCHA = 0)$

CentralChannel = CommonChannel -2;

Else if(HT_EXTCHA = 1)

CentralChannel = CommonChannel + 2;

ControlChannel = CommonChannel;

Else if (HT_BW = 1) and (CommonChannel >= 8):
If ((ChannelListNum – CommonChannel) < 4) 3.

BBPCurrentBW = 40MHz;

HT_EXTCHAN MUST be 0

CentralChannel = CommonChannel - 2;

Else

BBPCurrentBW = 40MHz;

If $(HT_EXTCHA = 0)$

CentralChannel = CommonChannel -2;

Else if (HT EXTCHA = 1)

CentralChannel = CommonChannel + 2;

ControlChannel = CommonChannel;

4. Else

BBPCurrentBW = 20MHz;

CentralChannel = CommonChannel;

ControlChannel = CommonChannel;



- 5. ControlChannel is used for control frames and management frames.
- CentralChannel is used by AsicSwitchChannel() and AsicLockChannel().

5.1.7 HT_OpMode=value

Value:

0:Mixed Mode 1:Green Field

Note:

Mixed Mode:

In this mode packets are transmitted with a preamble compatible with the legacy 802.11a/g – the legacy Short Training Field (STF), the legacy Long Training Field (LTF) and the legacy signal field are transmitted so they can be decoded by legacy 802.11a/g devices. The rest of the packet has a new format. In this mode the receiver shall be able to decode both the Mixed Mode packets and legacy packets.

Green Field:

In this mode high throughput packets are transmitted without a legacy compatible part. This mode is optional. In this mode the receiver shall be able to decode both Green Field mode packets, Mixed Mode packets and legacy format packets.

5.1.8 HT_MpduDensity=value

Value:

0: no restriction

1 ~ 7: MPDU Density = $(2(value - 1))*1/8 \mu sec$ Other: MPDU Density = $2 \mu sec(default 5)$

Note:

- Minimum separation of MPDUs in an A-MPDU, i.e. MPDU density, is negotiable (MPDU density).
- This limitation shall be measured at the PHY_SAP; the number of bytes between the start of two consecutive MPDUs in A-MPDU shall be equal or greater than MPDU-density*PHY-bit-rate/8.
- 3. PHY_SAP is the interface between MAC Sublayer and PLCPSublayer.

5.1.9 HT_AMSDU=value

Value:

0: Disable Tx AMSDU1: Enable Tx AMSDU

Note:

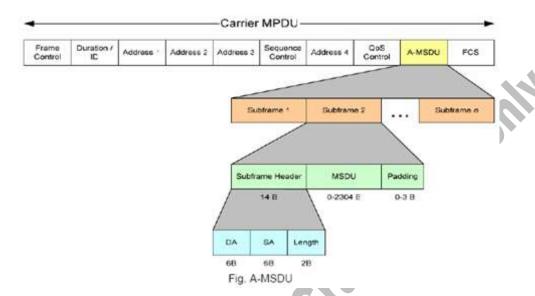
- 1. A Frame aggregation format that allows aggregation of multiple MSDUs in one MPDU.
- 2. Recipient shall receive and deaggregate an A-MSDU.
- 3. Be aware that, driver has to ensure only frame of the same TID can be aggregated in this way and different SA/DA frames can be aggregated together (as long as they're toward





the same RA). The "same TID" constraint is to ensure QOS characteristics is consistent in this A-MSDU.

- 4. In addition, driver has to indicate A-MSDU by setting this in QOS Control field bit 7.
- 5. Each A-MSDU subframe has its own 802.3 header used by receiver to recover the real SA and DA.



5.1.10 HT_GI=value

Support Short/Long GI.

Value:

- 0: Long Guard Interval, 800 nsec
- 1: Short Guard Interval, 400 nsec

Note:

- MCS 0 through 15 are mandatory in 20 MHz with 800 ns guard interval at an access point (AP). MCS 0 through 7 are mandatory in 20 MHz with 800 ns guard interval at all STAs. All other MCSs and modes are optional, specifically including Tx (transmit) and Rx (receive) support of 400 ns guard interval, operation in 40 MHz, and support of MCSs with indices 16 through 76.
- In <u>telecommunications</u>, guard intervals are used to ensure that distinct transmissions do not interfere with one another. These transmissions may belong to different users (as in <u>TDMA</u>) or to the same user (as in <u>OFDM</u>).
- 3. The purpose of the guard interval is to introduce immunity to propagation delays, echoes and reflections, to which digital data is normally very sensitive.
- 4. Longer guard periods allow more distant echoes to be tolerated. However, longer guard intervals reduce the channel efficiency.

5.1.11 HT_BAWinSize=value

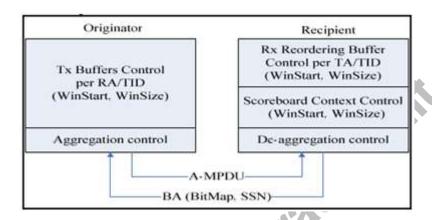
Value:

1 ~ 64: Recommand 64 for IOT Other: BA Windw Size = 8(default)



Note:

- 1. The Originator contains a Tx Buffer control that uses WinStart, WinSize to submit MPDUs for transmission and releases the Tx Buffers getting related Block Acknowledgements from Recipient.
- 2. WinStart and WinSize are the starting position (sequence number) of the transmit window and the number of buffers negotiated in the BA agreement.



5.1.12 HT_MCS=value

Value:

 $0 \sim 15, 32$: Fix MCS rate for HT rate.

33: Auto Rate Adaption, recommended.

Note:

The Modulation and Coding Scheme (MCS) is a value that determines the modulation, coding and number of spatial channels.

5.1.13 HT_BADecline=value

Reject peer BA-Request.

Value:

0: Disable

1: Enable

5.1.14 HT_TxStream=value

Value:

- 1: Support 1-Tx Stream for MCS0 ~ MCS7
- 2: Support 2-Tx Stream for MCS0 ~ MCS15

5.1.15 HT_RxStream=value

Value:



- Support 1-Rx Stream for MCS0 ~ MCS7
- Support 2-Rx Stream for MCS0 ~ MCS15 2:

5.2 iwpriv ra0 set [parameters]=[Value]

Syntax:			Example	2	
Section#	parameters		4.2.7	HtOpMode	
	Exp	olanation		HtOpM	ode.
	Value:			Value:	
	0:			0:	Mixed Mode
	1:			1:	Green Field
ASetup Block Ack N : address]	ИАС address.				6601111
endMIMC)PS			6	
MIMO Powe	er Save Action fra	ame by N	1AC addre	ss.	

5.2.1 BASetup

Setup Block Ack MAC address.

Value:

[MAC address]

5.2.2 SendMIMOPS

Send MIMO Power Save Action frame by MAC address.

Value:

[MAC address]

5.2.3 BAOriTearDown

Stop Originator Session of Block Ack by MAC address.

Value:

[MAC address]

5.2.4 BARecTearDown

Stop Recipient Session of Block Ack by MAC address.

Value:

[MAC address]

5.2.5 HtBw

Stop Recipient Session of Block Ack by MAC address.

Value:

Channel Width = 20 MHz 0:



Channel Width = 20/40 MHz

5.2.6 HtGi

Set guard interval.

Value:

800 ns long guard interval 0: 400 ns short guard interval

5.2.7 HtOpMode

Set HT mode.

Value:

0: Mixed Mode 1: Green Field

5.2.8 HtMcs

Set modulation coding scheme.

Value:

0 ~ 15, 32, 33

800 ns long guard 400 ns short guard	
pMode	
ode.	
Mixed Mode	
Green Field	
cs	
llation coding scheme.	
2, 33	(40)
HT Mixed Mode, Refe	er to IEEE P802.11n Figure n67
HT Greenfield, Refer	to IEEE P802.11n Figure n68
MCS = 0 (1S)	(BW=0, SGI=0) 6.5Mbps
MCS = 1	(BW=0, SGI=0) 13Mbps
MCS = 2	(BW=0, SGI=0) 19.5Mbps
MCS = 3	(BW=0, SGI=0) 26Mbps
MCS = 4	(BW=0, SGI=0) 39Mbps
MCS = 5	(BW=0, SGI=0) 52Mbps
MCS = 6	(BW=0, SGI=0) 58.5Mbps
MCS = 7	(BW=0, SGI=0) 65Mbps
MCS = 8 (2S)	(BW=0, SGI=0) 13Mbps
MCS = 9	(BW=0, SGI=0) 26Mbps
MCS = 10	(BW=0, SGI=0) 39Mbps
MCS = 11	(BW=0, SGI=0) 52Mbps
MCS = 12	(BW=0, SGI=0) 78Mbps
MCS = 13	(BW=0, SGI=0) 104Mbps
MCS = 14	(BW=0, SGI=0) 117Mbps
MCS = 15	(BW=0, SGI=0) 130Mbps
MCS = 32	(BW=1, SGI=0) HT duplicate 6Mbps
55 52	Note: 1,001 of the duplicate divides



When BW=1, PHY_RATE = PHY_RATE * 2

When SGI=1, PHY_RATE = PHY_RATE * 10/9

The effects of BW and SGI are accumulative.

When MCS=0~7(1S, One Tx Stream), SGI option is supported. BW option is supported.

When MCS=8~15(2S, Two Tx Stream), SGI option is supported. BW option is

supported.

When MCS=32, only SGI option is supported. BW option is not supported. (BW =1)

Other MCS code in HT mode are reserved.

5.2.9 HtHtc

Enable HS control.

Value:

Disable 0: 1: Enable

5.2.10 HtExtcha

Set extension channel.

Value:

0: **Below** 1: Above

5.2.11 HtMpduDensity

Set MPDU density, (Refer to 7.3.2.49.3 A-MPDU Parameters field).

Value:

0: no restriction

1: $1/4 \mu s$

2: $1/2 \mu s$

3:

4: 2 μs

4 μs

8 µs

16 μs

5.2.12 HtBaWinSize

Set Block Ack windows size.

Value:

0 ~ 64

5.2.13 HtMIMOPS



Set MIMO Power Save.

Value:

- 0: Static
- 1: Dynamic
- Reserved 2:
- 3: No Limit

5.2.14 HtRdg

Cladlesointon Enable reverse direction grant.

Value:

- 0: Disable
- Enable 1:

5.2.15 HtLinkAdapt

Enable Link Adaption.

Value:

- 0: Disable
- Enable 1:

5.2.16 HtAmsdu

Enable A-MSDU.

Value:

- 0: Disable
- Enable 1:

5.2.17 HtAutoBa

Enable Auto Block Ack.

Value:

- Disable
- Enable

5.2.18 HtProtect

Enable HT Protection.

Value:

- 0: Disable
- Enable 1:



5.2.19 HtMimoPs

Enable MIMO Power Save.

Value:

0: Disable

1: Enable

5.2.20 BADecline=value

Reject peer BA-Request.

Value:

0: Disable

1: Enable

5.2.21 HtTxStream=value

Value:

1: Support 1-Tx Stream for MCS0 ~ MCS7

2: Support 2-Tx Stream for MCS0 ~ MCS15

5.2.22 HtRxStream=value

Q. Allink Confil

Value:

1: Support 1-Rx Stream for MCS0 ~ MCS7

2: Support 2-Rx Stream for MCS0 ~ MCS15

3: Support 3-Rx Stream for MCS0

MCS15



6 WPS – WI-FI PROTECTED SETUP

6.1 Simple Config Architectural Overview

This section presents a high-level description of the Simple Config architecture. Much of the material is taken directly from the Simple Config specification.

Figure 1 depicts the major components and their interfaces as defined by Wi-Fi Simple Config Spec. There are three logical components involved: the Registrar, the access point (AP), and the Enrollee.

- ◆ The **Enrollee** is a device seeking to join a WLAN domain. Once an Enrollee obtains a valid credential, it becomes a member.
- ♦ A **Registrar** is an entity with the authority to issue and revoke domain credentials. A registrar can be integrated into an AP.
- ◆ The AP can be either a WLAN AP or a wireless router.

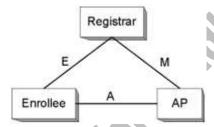


Figure 1. Components and Interfaces

Registration initiation is ordinarily accomplished by a user action such as powering up the Enrollee and, optionally, running a setup wizard on the Registrar (PC).

6.1.1 Interface E

This interface is logically located between the Enrollee and the Registrar (physically, the AP can work as a proxy to convey the messages). The functionality of Interface E is to enable the Registrar to discover and issue WLAN Credentials to the Enrollee. Interface E may include only WLAN communication or it may also include communication across an out-of-band channel.

6.1.1.1 ENROLLEE

The Enrollee implements Interface E by:

- 1. Including a Simple Config IE in 802.11 probe messages.
- 2. Including a device password on a display or printed label for in-band configuration.
- 3. Optionally supporting one or more out-of-band configuration channels.
- 4. Implementing the "Device" part of the Registration Protocol.
- 5. Optionally receiving ad-hoc probe-responses from wireless Registrars.

6.1.1.2 REGISTRAR



The Registrar implements Interface E by:

- 1. Processing Enrollee (device or AP) Discovery data in Probe messages (for wireless Registrars) and/or UPnP (for Ethernet-based Registrars).
- 2. Implementing the "Registrar" part of the Registration Protocol.
- 3. Optionally supporting one or more out-of-band configuration channels.
- 4. Configuring the AP with the Enrollee's MAC address and Credential using Interface M.
- 5. Optionally respond to Enrollee Probe-Requests via an ad-hoc Probe-Response.

6.1.2 Interface M

This interface is between the AP and the Registrar. Interface M enables an external Registrar to manage a Wi-Fi Simple Config AP. Wi-Fi Simple Config uses a similar protocol for setting up the AP Management interface as for issuing credentials to Enrollee devices.

6.1.2.1 AP

The AP implements Interface M by:

- Acting as the Enrollee in the Registration Protocol for initial setup with one or more external Registrars. This includes sending its own Discovery message across all appropriate channels (Ethernet and/or 802.11 probe response over Wi-Fi). Support for at least three external Registrars is required.
- 2. Implementing the Management Interface described in the **WFADevice** and **WFAWLANConfig** Service documents. This requires the AP to be a UPnP device that includes support for the Wi-Fi Simple Config proxy service.
- 3. Monitoring 802.11 probe request and EAP messages from Enrollees and converting them to UPnP Event messages according to the method described in the WFAWLANConfig Service document.

6.1.2.2 REGISTRAR

The Registrar implements Interface M by:

- 1. Processing AP Discovery messages across 802.11 and/or Ethernet.
- 2. Receiving and processing Enrollee Discovery and Registration messages forwarded by the AP.
- 3. Optionally receiving and processing Enrollee Discovery and Registration messages sent in ad hoc mode.
- 4. Implementing the Registrar side of the Registration Protocol to gain management rights over the AP or to issue WLAN credentials to Enrollees
- 5. Configuring the AP with the MAC address and/or per-device Credential of the Enrollee.
- 6. Implementing the Management Interface described in the WFADevice and WFAWLANConfig Service documents. This requires the Registrar to function as a UPnP control point.



6.1.3 Interface A

This interface is between the Enrollee and the AP. The function of Interface A is to enable discovery of the Simple Config WLAN and to enable communication between the Enrollee and Ethernet-only Registrars.

6.1.3.1 AP

The AP implements Interface A by:

- 1. Sending out 802.11 beacons indicating support for Simple Config and generating Probe Response messages containing a description of the AP.
- 2. Implementing an 802.1X authenticator and the Simple Config EAP method.
- 3. Proxying 802.11 probe request and EAP messages between Enrollees and external Registrars as described in the WFADevice and WFAWLANConfig Service documents.

6.1.3.2 ENROLLEE

The Enrollee implements Interface A by:

- 1. Discovering a Simple Config AP and/or wireless external Registrar and sending it 802.11 probe requests including the Enrollee Discovery data.
- 2. Implementing an 802.1X supplicant and the Simple Config Registration Protocol EAP method.

6.2 Supported Parameters in RT2860AP.dat

6.2.1 WscConfMode=value

Set WPS function, bitwise.

Value:

0x0: Disable 0x1: Enrollee 0x2: Proxy 0x4: Registrar

6.2.2 WscConfStatus=value

Set WPS AP SC (Simple Config) State.

Value:

1: AP is un-configured 2: AP is configured

6.3 iwpriv ra0 set [parameters]=[value]

Syntax:	Example
Section# parameters Explanation	5.3.1 wscConfMode Set WPS function
Value:	Value:



Ralink RT2860 Linux SoftAP Release Notes & User's Guide

0:	0x0: Disable
1:	0x1: Enrollee
.:	:

6.3.1 WscConfMode

Set WPS function, bitwise.

Value:

0x0: Disable 0x1: Enrollee 0x2: Proxy 0x4: Registrar

6.3.2 WscConfStatus

Set WPS AP SC (Simple Config) State.

Value:

1: AP is un-configured 2: AP is configured

6.3.3 WscMode

Set WPS Configured Methods.

Value:

1: use PIN code (Personal Identification Number)

2: use PBC (Push Button Communication)

6.3.4 WscStatus

Get WPS Configured Methods.

Value:

- 0: Not Used
- 1: Idle
- 2: WSC Process Fail
- **Start WSC Process** 3:
- 4: Received EAPOL-Start
- Sending EAP-Req(ID) 5:
- Receive EAP-Rsp(ID)
- Receive EAP-Req with wrong WSC SMI Vendor Id
- Receive EAPReq with wrong WSC Vendor Type
- Sending EAP-Req(WSC START)
- 10: Send M1
- 11: Received M1
- 12: Send M2
- 13: Received M2
- 14: Received M2D
- Send M3 15:
- 16: Received M3
- Send M4 17:
- 18: Received M4
- 19: Send M5



- 20: Received M5
- 21: Send M6
- 22: Received M6
- 23: Send M7
- 24: Received M7
- 25: Send M8
- 26: Received M8
- 27: Processing EAP Response (ACK)
- 28: Processing EAP Request (Done)
- 29: Processing EAP Response (Done)
- 30: Sending EAP-Fail
- 31: WSC_ERROR_HASH_FAIL
- 32: WSC_ERROR_HMAC_FAIL
- 33: WSC_ERROR_DEV_PWD_AUTH_FAIL
- 34: Configured

6.3.5 WscPinCode

Input Enrollee's Pin Code to AP-Registrar.

Value:

8-digits

6.3.6 WscOOB

Reset WPS AP to the OOB (out-of-box) configuration.

Value:

- 0: Disable
- 1: Enable

6.3.7 WscGetConf

Trigger WPS AP to do simple config with WPS Client.

Value:

- 0: Disable
- 1: Enable

6.4 Examples

6.4.1 Disable WPS function support

iwpriv ra0 set WscConfMode=0

6.4.2 Enable WPS function support

• iwpriv ra0 set WscConfMode =7 (Binary: 111)

(AP could be Registrar(0x4), Proxy(0x2) or Enrollee(0x1))

6.4.3 WPS AP SC (Simple Config) State

- iwpriv ra0 set WscConfStatus=1 (AP is un-configured)
- iwpriv ra0 set WscConfStatus=2 (AP is configured)



6.4.4 WPS Configured Methods

- iwpriv ra0 set WscMode =1 (use PIN code)
- iwpriv ra0 set WscMode =2 (use PBC)

6.4.5 Input Enrollee's Pin Code to AP-Registrar

iwpriv ra0 set WscPinCode=xxxxxxxxx

6.4.6 Reset WPS AP to the OOB configuration

iwpriv ra0 set WscOOB=1

(Security: WPAPSK/TKIP, psk: "RalinkInitialAPxx1234"; SC state: 0x1) (SSID: RalinkInitialAPxxxxxx, last three characters of AP MAC address)

6.4.7 Trigger WPS AP to do simple config with WPS Client

• iwpriv ra0 set WscGetConf=1

6.4.8 AP services as Enrollee by using PIN code

- iwpriv ra0 set WscMode=1
- iwpriv ra0 set WscGetConf=1

6.4.9 AP services as Enrollee by using PBQ

- iwpriv ra0 set WscMode=2
- iwpriv ra0 set WscGetConf=1

6.4.10 AP services as Internal Registrar using PIN code

- iwpriv ra0 set WscMode=1
- iwpriv ra0 set WscPinCode=xxxxxxxx (PIN code from Enrollee, len=8)
- iwpriv ra0 set WscGetConf=1

6.4.11 AP services as Internal Registrar using PBC

- iwpriv ra0 set WscMode=2
- iwpriv ra0 set WscGetConf=1

6.4.12 Get WPS Profile from external registrar

iwpriv ra0 get_wsc_profile

6.5 Ralink WPS AP Setup Procedure

6.5.1 Introduction

Currently we provide support to run the Access Point (as Enrollee or with Registrar capabilities). The following scenarios are currently supported:

- 1. Initial Access Point (AP) setup, with the Registrar configuring the Access Point
 - 1.1. One WiFi-enabled laptop is setup as the AP acting as an Enrollee
 - 1.2. Another WiFi-enabled laptop is setup as a station acting as the Registrar
 - 1.3. Two sub cases are 1a) using EAP transport and 1b) using UPnP transport



- 2. Configuration of a WiFi client, using an AP with a built-in registrar
 - 2.1. One WiFi-enabled laptop is setup as the AP with registrar functionality Another WiFi-enabled laptop is setup as a station acting as an Enrollee
- 3. Configuration of a WiFi client using an external registrar. AP acts as a proxy and communicates with the client over EAP and with the Registrar over UPnP.
 - 3.1. One WiFi-enabled laptop is setup as a station acting as an Enrollee
 - 3.2. Second WiFi-enabled laptop is setup as the AP with proxy functionality
 - 3.3. Third laptop is setup as the registrar. The registrar and the AP are connected over Ethernet.

6.5.2 Running the WPS command-line application

Run the protocol from the console.

First, run UPNP deamon like below:

wscd -w /etc/xml -m 1 -d 3 & (if your xml file in /etc/xml)

use iwpriv command trigger wps, like below:

iwpriv ra0 set WscConfMode=7 iwpriv ra0 set WscConfStatus=1 iwpriv ra0 set WscMode=1 iwpriv ra0 set WscPinCode=12345678 iwpriv ra0 set WscGetConf=1 iwpriv ra0 set WscStatus=0

Note:

- 1. AP services as Enrollee:
 - 1.1. If AP-Enrollee SC state is 0x1, AP will restart with new configurations.
 - 1.2. If AP-Enrollee SC state is 0x2, AP sends own configurations to external-registrar and ignores configurations from external-registrar.
- 2. AP services as Registrar:
 - 2.1. If AP-Registrar SC state is 0x1, the security mode will be WPAPSK/TKIP and generate random 64bytes psk; after process, AP will restart with new security.
- 3. WPS AP only services one WPS client at a time.
 - 3.1. WPS AP only can work in ra0.
 - 3.2. After WPS configuration finishes, Ralink AP driver writes new configuration to Cfg structure and DAT file.
- 4. Write items to MBSSID Cfg structure are as below:
 - 4.1. Ssid
 - 4.2. AuthMode
 - 4.3. WepStatus
 - 4.4. PMK
 - 4.5. DefaultKeyld.
- Write items to SharedKey table are as below:
 - 5.1. Key
 - 5.2. CipherAlg
- 6. Write items to DAT file are as belw:
 - 6.1. SSID
 - 6.2. AuthMode
 - 6.3. EncrypType
 - 6.4. WPAPSK
 - 6.5. WscConfStatus
 - 6.6. DefaultKeyID



6.5.3 Initial AP setup with Registrar Configuring AP (EAP/UPnP)

To run command-line console in this mode do:

[Unconfigured AP] ← EAP/UPnP → [Registrar]

Note:

Please make sure upnp deamon is running. After the success of WPS registration, Configured AP will act as a proxy forward EAP and Upnp.)

- 1. PIN
 - (1) on AP side
 - iwpriv ra0 set WscConfMode=7
 - iwpriv ra0 set WscConfStatus=1
 - ♦ iwpriv ra0 set WscMode=1
 - iwpriv ra0 set WscGetConf=1
 - (2) on Registrar side
 - ♦ When prompted for the enrollee's PIN, Enter the AP's PIN. Enter the new SSID and new Security for the AP when prompted.
 - ◆ The registration process will start, and the application will display the result of the process on completion.
- 2. PBC
 - (1) on AP side
 - iwpriv ra0 set WscConfMode=7
 - iwpriv ra0 set WscConfStatus=1
 - ♦ iwpriv ra0 set WscMode=2
 - iwpriv ra0 set WscGetConf=1
 - (2) on Registrar side
 - Select push-button".
 - ◆ The registration process will start, and the application will display the result of the process on completion.

The security config will be written out to the AP and registrar config files.

6.5.4 Adding an Enrollee to AP+Registrar (EAP)

To run command-line console in this mode do:

[AP+Registrar] ← EAP → [Client]

Note:

Please make sure WPS AP configure status is configured, if AP is un-configure, when WPS AP configure client, it will change configure status to configured and auth mode are WPA-PSK)

- 1. PIN
 - (1) on AP side
 - iwpriv ra0 set WscConfMode=7
 - iwpriv ra0 set PinCode=12345678(enter the enrollee's PIN, the PIN from WPS client)
 - iwpriv ra0 set WscMode=1
 - iwpriv ra0 set WscGetConf=1.
 - ◆ The registration process will begin, and the console will display the result of the process on completion.



(2) on Client (Enrollee) side

- Select PIN process.
- ◆ The process will start, and the application will display the result of the process on completion

2. PBC

(1) on AP side

- iwpriv ra0 set WscConfMode=7
- ♦ iwpriv ra0 set WscMode=2
- iwpriv ra0 set WscGetConf=1.
- The registration process will start, and the application will display the result of the process on completion.

(2) on Client (Enrollee) side

- Select PBC process.
- The process will start, and the application will display the result of the process on completion

If the registration is successful, on the client will be re-configured with the new parameters, and will connect to the AP with these new parameters.

6.5.5 Adding an Enrollee with Eternal Registrar (UPnP/EAP)

To run command-line console in this mode do:

[Registrar] ← PnP → [AP] ← EAP → [Client]

1. PIN

(1) on Registrar side

- When prompted for the enrollee's PIN, Enter the enrollee's PIN.
- ◆ AP Nothing to be selected..
- ◆ The registration process will begin, and the application will display the result of the process on completion.

(2) on Client (Enrollee) side

- ◆ Select PIN process
- The process will start, and the application will display the result of the process on completion

2. PBC

(1) on Registrar side

- Select "push-button".
- ◆ AP Nothing to be selected.
- ◆ The registration process will begin, and the application will display the result of the process on completion.

(2) on Client (Enrollee) side

- Select PBC process
- ◆ The registration process will start, and the application will display the result of the process on completion.

6.6 WPS Config status

6.6.1 Overview



The 'Simple Config State' of WPS attribute in WPS IEs contained in beacon and probe response indicates if a device is configured. If an AP is shipped from the factory in the Not-Configured state (Simple Config State set to 0x01), then the AP must transition to the Configured state (Simple Config State set to 0x02) if any of the following occur:

1. Configuration by an external registrar.

The AP sends the WSC_Done message in the External Registrar configuration process.

2. Automatic configuration by internal registrar.

The AP receives the WSC_Done response in the Enrollee Registration Process from the first Enrollee.

Note:

The internal registrar waits until successful completion of the protocol before applying the automatically generated credentials to avoid an accidental transition from unconfigured to configured in the case that a neighbouring device tries to run WSC before the real enrollee, but fails. A failed attempt does not change the configuration of the AP, nor the Simple Config State.

3. Manual configuration by user.

A user manually configures the AP using whatever interface(s) it provides to modify any one of the following:

- the SSID
- the encryption algorithm
- the authentication algorithm
- any key or pass phrase

If the AP is shipped from the factory in the Not Configured state (Simple Config State set to 0x01), then a factory reset must revert the Simple Config State to Not Configured.

If the AP is shipped from the factory pre-configured with WPA2-Personal mixed mode and a randomly generated key, the Simple Config State may be set to 'Configured' (0x2) to prevent an external registrar from overwriting the factory settings. A factory reset must restore the unit to the same configuration as when it was shipped.

6.7 Basic operation of Ralink WPS AP

6.7.1 Configure APUT using PIN method through a WLAN external Registrar

- 1. [Ralink AP] Turn on the Ralink AP
- 2. [Ralink AP] To change AP ability "iwpriv ra0 set WscConfMode=7"
- 3. [Ralink AP] To change from configured to un-configured state: "iwpriv ra0 set WscConfStatus=1"
- 4. [Ralink AP] To change config method to PIN "iwpriv ra0 set WscMode=1"
- 5. [Ralink AP] Trigger Ralink AP start process WPS protocol "iwpriv ra0 set WscGetConf=1"
- 6. [Intel WPS STA] The Registrar on Intel STA will be configured with the new parameters (SSID = "scaptest4.1.2ssid" and WPA(2)-PSK="scaptest4.1.2psk") which should be entered when prompted
- 7. [Intel WPS STA] Read AP's PIN from console and enter the PIN at Intel STA.
- 8. [Intel WPS STA] Verify that Intel STA successes to ping to Ralink AP
- [Ralink STA] Manually configure Ralink STA with the new parameters (SSID = "scaptest4.1.2ssid" and WPA (2)-PSK = "scaptest4.1.2psk").
- 10. [Intel WPS STA] Verify that Intel STA successes to ping to Ralink STA



6.7.2 Configure APUT using PIN method through a wired external registrar

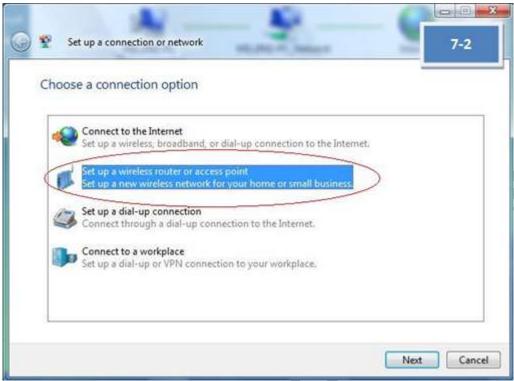
- 1. [Ralink AP] Turn on the Ralink AP
- 2. [Ralink AP] Connect the Ethernet cable between AP and extern registrar(Windows Vista) and make sure you can pin our device from extern registrar first!
- 3. [Ralink AP] To change AP ability "iwpriv ra0 set WscConfMode=7"
- 4. [Ralink AP] To change from configured to un-configured state: "iwpriv ra0 set WscConfStatus=1"
- 5. [Ralink AP] To change config method to PIN "iwpriv ra0 set WscMode=1"
- 6. [Ralink AP] Trigger Ralink AP start process WPS protocol "iwpriv ra0 set WscGetConf=1"
- [Microsoft STA] The Registrar on Microsoft STA will be configured with the new wireless configuration settings (SSID = "scaptest4.1.3ssid" and WPA (2)-PSK="scaptest4.1.3psk"), which should be entered when prompted.

Please refer to below figures [7-1] to [7-6].





Ralink RT2860 Linux SoftAP Release Notes & User's Guide

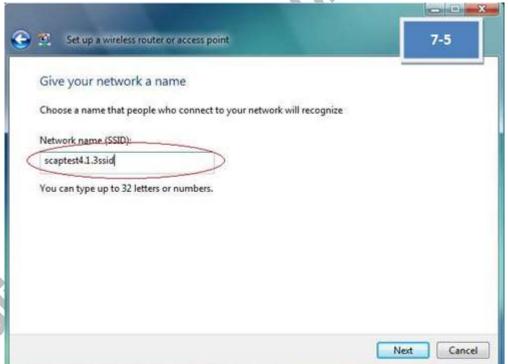






Ralink RT2860 Linux SoftAP Release Notes & User's Guide



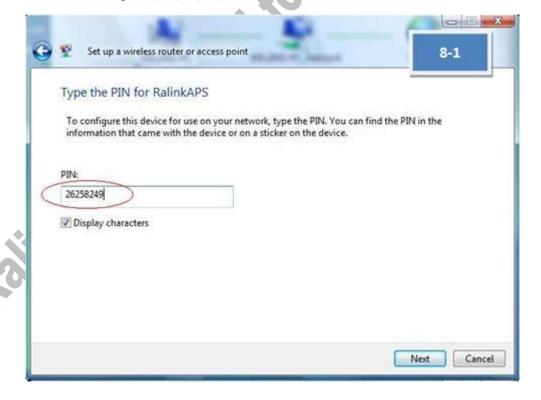




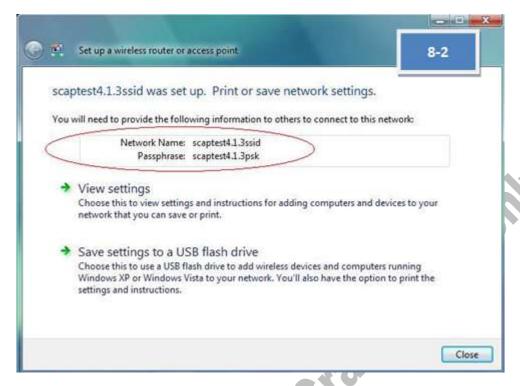


1. [Microsoft STA] - Read AP's PIN from console and enter the PIN at Microsoft STA.

Please refer to below figures [8-1] to [8-2].







- 2. [Ralink STA] Manually configure Ralink STA with the new parameters (SSID = "scaptest4.1.3ssid" and WPA (2)-PSK passphrase= "scaptest4.1.3psk").
- 3. [Ralink STA] Verify that Ralink STA successes to ping to Microsoft STA.

6.8 Add devices using external Registrars

- 1. [Ralink AP] Turn on the APUT
- 2. [Ralink STA] Turn on the Ralink STA.
- 3. [Ralink STA] Push PIN button.
- 4. [Microsoft STA] Search will be configure enrollee (you can in control->network and internet->network and sharing center->add a device to the network). Enter the enrollee's PIN(Ralink STA) at Microsoft STA when prompted.
- 5. [Ralink AP] Do not thing.
- 6. [Ralink STA] Verify that Ralink STA successes to ping Ralink A.

5.9 How to know WPS AP services as Internal Registrar, Enrollee or Proxy

It depends on the content of EAP-Response/Identity from WPS Client.

- ⇒ When identity is "WFA-SimpleConfig-Registrar-1-0":
 - WPS AP would service as Enrollee. (After set trigger command)
- ⇒ When identity is "WFA-SimpleConfig-Enrollee-1-0":
 - WPS AP would service as Internal Registrar and Proxy.
 - Without trigger command, WPS AP services as proxy only.

6.10 How to know WPS AP PinCode

Use ioctl query RT_OID_WSC_PIN_CODE OID to get AP PinCode.

e tadle bon



6.11 Notes

- 1. AP services as Enrollee:
 - 1.1. If AP-Enrollee SC state is 0x1, AP's configuration is changeable and will restart with new configurations.
 - 1.2. If AP-Enrollee SC state is 0x2, AP's configuration is un-changeable. AP sends own configurations to external-registrar and ignores configurations from external-registrar.
- 2. AP services as Registrar:
 - 2.1. If AP-Registrar SC state is 0x1, the security mode will be WPAPSK/TKIP and generate random 64bytes psk; after process, AP will restart with new security.
- 3. AP services as Proxy:
 - 3.1. The value of SC state has no effect in proxy mode.
 - 3.2. WPS AP only services one WPS client at a time.
 - 3.3. WPS AP only can work in ra0.

6.12 New files for WPS AP

- wsc.c
- wsc_tlv.c
- sha2.c
- hmac.c
- dh key.c
- evp_enc.c

6.13 New compile flag for WPS AP

WFLAGS += -DWSC SUPPORT

6.14 New items for RT2860AP.dat file

WscConfMode=0

WscConfStatus=1

6.15 Related Documents

- 1. Wi-Fi Protected Setup Specification v1.0 (member only)
- 2. Wi-Fi Protected Setup White Paper
- 3. Introducing Wi-Fi Protected Setup
- 4. WSC Linux* Reference Implementation
- 5. How to Use Windows Connect Now Configuration to Enable Simple Setup for Consumer Wi-Fi Networks [WinHEC 2006; 5.83 MB]
- 6. Network Infrastructure Device Implementer's Guide

6.16 UPNP Daemon HOWTO

6.16.1 Build WPS UPnP Daemon

6.16.1.1 REQUIREMENTS:

- 1. Linux platform
- 2. Ralink wireless driver version which support WPS
- Libupnp
 - → You can download the libupnp source code from the following URL: http://upnp.sourceforge.net/
 - ⇒ libupnp-1.3.1 is preferred version. For other versions, you may need to patch our modification to the library yourself.



- 4. POSIX thread library
 - ⇒ Both libupnp and our WPS UPnP daemon need the POSIX thread library, following are recommended pthread library version.
 - For uCLibc, need the version >= 0.9.27
 - For GLIBC, need the version >= 2.3.2
 - ⇒ If your pthread library is older than upper list, you may need to upgrade it.

6.16.1.2 BUILD AND RUN:

- Modify the "\$(work_directory)/wsc_upnp/Makefile" and change the compile flags depends on your target platform.
 - ⇒ Ex. For arm-Linux target platform, you may need to set the following fags:
 - CROSS COMPILE = arm-Linux-
 - TARGET HOST = arm-Linux
 - WIRELESS_H_INCLUDE_PATH = /usr/src/kernels/2.6.11-1.1369_FC4-smp-i686/include/
- 2. Modify the "\$(work_directory)/wsc_upnp/libupnp-1.3.1/Makefile.src" and change the configure parameters.
 - ⇒ Ex. For big-endian system, you may need to add CFAGS as following:
 - ./configure --host=\$(TARGET HOST) CFLAGS="-mbig-endian"
- 3. Compile it
 - Run "make" in "\$(work_directory)/wsc_upnp", after successful compilation, you will get an execution file named "wscd".
- 4. Install
 - ⇒ Create a sub-directory named "xml" in the "/etc" of your target platform
 - ⇒ Copy all files inside in "\$(work_directory)/wsc_upnp/xml" to "/etc/xml"
 - Copy the "wscd" to the target platform.
- 5. Run it
 - Before run it, be sure the target platform already has set the default route or has a route entry for subnet 239.0.0.0 (For UuPnP Multicast). Or the WPS daemon will failed when do initialization.
 - ⇒ Now you can run it by following command:
 - /bin/wscd -m 1 -d 3

6.16.2 Related Documents

- 1. WPS Specification (Simple_Config_v1.0g.pdf)
- 2. UPnP Device Architecture 1.0
- 3. Windows Connect Now-NET Version 1.0
- 4. WFAWLANConfig:1 Service Template Version 1.01
- 5. WFA Device:1 Device Template Version 1.01



7 WMM PARAMETERS

7.1 Setting Parameters

- 1. Set 'WmmCapable' as 1 to turn on WMM QoS support
- 3. Parameters of 'BSSAifsn', 'BSSCwmin', 'BSSCwmax', 'BSSTxop', 'BSSACM' are WMM parameter for station
- 4. Parameter of AckPolicy is for Ack policy which support normal Ack or no Ack
- 5. Default WMM parameters for STA and AP

TXOP Limit AC CW_{min} CW_{mex} AIFSN TXOP Limit (802.11b)(802.11a/g) AC_BK 15 1023 7 0 AC_BE 0 15 1023 3 0 7 AC_VI 15 2 188 94 6.016ms 3.008ms AC_VO 3 7 2 102 47 3.264ms 1.504ms

Table 4 Default WMM Parameters for the STA

Table 5 Default WMM Parameters for the AP

AC	CW_{min}	$\mathrm{CW}_{\mathrm{max}}$	AIFSN	TXOP Limit (802.11b)	TXOP Limit (802.11a/g)
AC_BK	15	1023	7	0	0
AC_BE	15	63	3	0	0
AC_VI 7		15	1	188 6.016ms	94 3.008ms
AC_VO	3	7	1	102 3.264ms	47 1.504ms

- 1. All WMM parameters do not support iwpriv command but 'WmmCapable'', please store all parameter to RT2800AP.dat, and restart driver.
- 2. The format for WMM parameter is as followed, APAifsn=3;7;1;1 //AC_BE, AC_BK, AC_VI, AC_VO

7.2 How to turn on WMM test in RT2800 SoftAP

1. WmmCapable=1

For each BSSID:

0: Disable WMM,

1: Enable WMM



(If the parameter sets to 1, the relative BSSID will turn on WMM)

2. TxBurst=0

3. Parameters for AP (for each AC (access category))

4. Parameters for all STAs (for each AC (access category))

```
      BSSAifsn=3;7;2;2
      // AC_BE;AC_BK;AC_VI;AC_VO

      BSSCwmin=4;4;3;2
      // AC_BE;AC_BK;AC_VI;AC_VO

      BSSCwmax=10;10;4;3
      // AC_BE;AC_BK;AC_VI;AC_VO

      BSSTxop=0;0;94;47
      // AC_BE;AC_BK;AC_VI;AC_VO

      BSSACM=0;0;0;0
      // AC_BE;AC_BK;AC_VI;AC_VO
```

5. Ack policy

All default values comply with Wi-Fi spec.

1. WmmCapable=1

For each BSSID:

- 0: Disable WMM,
- 1: Enable WMM

(If the parameter sets to 1, the relative BSSID will turn on WMM)

- 2. TxBurst=0
- 3. Parameters for AP (for each AC (access category))

```
APAifsn=3;7;1;1 // AC_BE;AC_BK;AC_VI;AC_VO
APCwmin=4;4;3;2 // AC_BE;AC_BK;AC_VI;AC_VO
APCwmax=6;10;4;3 // AC_BE;AC_BK;AC_VI;AC_VO
APTxop=0;0;94;47 // AC_BE;AC_BK;AC_VI;AC_VO
APACM=0;0;0;0 // AC_BE;AC_BK;AC_VI;AC_VO
```

4. Parameters for all STAs (for each AC (access category))

```
BSSAifsn=3;7;2;2 // AC_BE;AC_BK;AC_VI;AC_VO
BSSCwmin=4;4;3;2 // AC_BE;AC_BK;AC_VI;AC_VO
BSSCwmax=10;10;4;3 // AC_BE;AC_BK;AC_VI;AC_VO
```



BSSTxop=0;0;94;47 // AC_BE;AC_BK;AC_VI;AC_VO BSSACM=0;0;0;0 // AC_BE;AC_BK;AC_VI;AC_VO

5. Ack policy

AckPolicy=0;0;0;0 // AC_BE;AC_BK;AC_VI;AC_VO; // 0: Normal ACK, 1: No ACK

• All default values comply with Wi-Fi spec.

7.3 The ACKs

1. Current driver of RT2800AP only support NORMAL_ACK and NO_ACK.

Section 11.1, item 4

Parameter of AckPolicy is for an Ack policy which supports normal Ack or no Ack.

The other two ack types have to be supported by the hardware.

2. The difference of ACKs

- a. NORMAL_ACK is used to ACK data packet.
- **b.** NO_ACK is used never ACK any data packet.
- c. NO_EXPLICIT_ACK have two ways to implement,
 - By received packet count threshold to ACK.
 - By timeing period threshold to ACK.
- **d.** BLOCK_ACK is used to ACK data packet per ACK request packet received.
 - If peer didn't request to ACK then never ACK.
 - This type of ACK is depends on what AIR quality is.
 - 1.) AIR quality is bad, then the ACK should be mostly required.
 - **2.)** AIR quality is good, then the ACK period maybe longer or even needn't ACK.

3. Reference:

Below table is pasted from IEEE802.11e-D13.0 for your reference.(Page 27 and 28)

Table	Table 3.2—Ack policy field in QoS control field of QoS data frames					
Bits in						
QoS		Magning				
Control		Meaning				
field						
Bit	Bit					
5	6					
0	0	Normal acknowledgement. The addressed recipient returns an ACK or QoS +CF-Ack frame after a SIFS period, according to the procedures defined in 9.2.8, 9.3.3 and 9.9.2.3. The Ack Policy field is set to this value in all directed frames in which the sender requires acknowledgement.				



		For QoS Null (no data) frames, this is the only permissi-ble value for the Ack Policy field.
1	0	No Acknowledgement. The addressed recipient takes no action upon receipt of the frame. More details are provided in 9.11. The Ack Policy is set to this value in all directed frames in which the sender does not require acknowledgement. This combination is also used for broadcast and multicast frames that use the QoS frame format.
0	1	No Explicit Acknowledgement. There may be a response frame to the frame that is received, but it is neither the ACK nor any Data frame of subtype +CF-Ack. For Data frames of subtype QoS CF-Poll and subtype QoS CF-Ack+CF-Poll, this is the only permissible value for the Ack Policy field.
1	1	Block Acknowledgement. The addressed recipient takes no action upon the receipt of the frame except for recording the state. The recipient can expect a BlockAckReq frame in the future to which it responds using the procedure described in 9.10.

7.4 Access Precedence and Outgoing Frame Classification

1. 802.1e-D13

1.1. Section 7.3.2.16 Traffic Classification (TCLAS) Element

Table 20.7—Frame classifier type				
Classifier Type	Classifier Parameters			
0	Ethernet parameters			
1	TCP/UDP IP parameters			
2	IEEE 802.1D/Q Parameters			
3-255	Reserved			

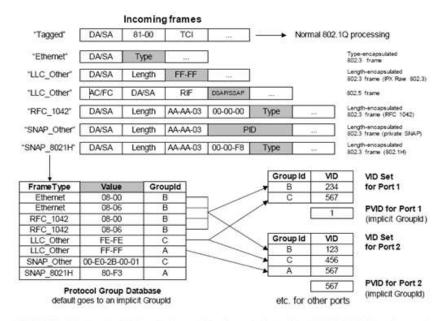
1.2. Section 9.1.3.1 HCF contention-based channel access (EDCA)

Table 20.23—User priority to Access Category mappings						
Priority	User priority (UP - Same as 802.1D User Priority)	802.1D Designation	Access Category (AC)	Designation (Informative)		
lowest	1	BK	AC_BK	Background		
	2	-	AC_BK	Background		
	0	BE	AC_BE	Best Effort		
	3	EE	AC_BE	Best Effort		
	4	CL	AC_VI	Video		
	5	VI	AC_VI	Video		
	6	VO	AC_VO	Voice		
highest	7	NC	AC_VO	Voice		

2. 802.1Q-2003

- 2.1. Section 8.9 VLAN classification
- 3. 802.1q-rev-d4.0-2005-05-19
- 3.1. Section 6.8 Protocol VLAN classification





NOTE—The PID shown in this figure is a Protocol Identifier, as defined in 5.3 of IEEE Std 802. It is a 5-octet value consisting of a 3-octet OUI value followed by a 2-octet locally administered identifier.

Figure 6-2—Example of operation of port-and-protocol based classification

3.2. Section 9. Tagged frame format

Table 9-1—802.1Q Ethernet Type allocations				
	Tag Type Name			
	VLAN TAG	802.1Q Tag Protocol Type (802.1QTagType)	81-00	

4. **RFC 2474**

Definition of the Differentiated Services Field (DS Field) in the IPv4 and IPv6 Headers (802.11e - Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP))

5. **RFC 791**

Internet Protocol

6. **RFC 795**

Service mappings – TOS of IP Header

The IP Type of Service has the following fields:

Bit 0-2	Precedence.
	0 = Normal Delay, 1 = Low Delay.
Bit 4	0 = Normal Throughput, 1 = High Throughput.
Bit 5	0 = Normal Relibility, 1 = High Relibility.
Bit 6-7	Reserved for Future Use.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
PRECEDEN	ICE		D	Т	R	0	0



111 - Network Control

110 - Internetwork Control

101 - CRITIC/ECP

100 - Flash Override

011 - Flash

010 - Immediate

001 - Priority

000 - Routine

7.5 Supported Parameters in RT2860AP.dat

7.5.1 WmmCapable=Value

Value:

Disable 0:

Enable 1:

7.5.2 DLSCapable=Value

Value:

Disable 0:

1: Enable

7.5.3 APAifsn=Value

Value:

// AC_BE, AC_BK, AC_VI, AC_VO APAifsn=3;7;1;1

7.5.4 APCwmin=Value

Value:

APCwmin=4;4;3;2 // AC_BE, AC_BK, AC_VI, AC_VO

7.5.5 APCwmax = Value

Value:

APCwmax=6;10;4;3 // AC_BE, AC_BK, AC_VI, AC_VO

7.5.6 APTxop =Value

Value:

APTxop=0;0;94;47 // AC_BE, AC_BK, AC_VI, AC_VO

7.5.7 APACM = Value

Value:



APACM=0;0;0;0

// AC_BE, AC_BK, AC_VI, AC_VO

7.5.8 BSSAifsn = Value

Value:

BSSAifsn=3;7;2;2 // AC BE, AC BK, AC VI, AC VO

7.5.9 BSSCwmin = Value

Value:

BSSCwmin=4;4;3;2// AC BE, AC BK, AC VI, AC VO

7.5.10 BSSCwmax = Value

Value:

BSSCwmax=10;10;4;3 // AC BE, AC BK, AC VI, AC VO

7.5.11 BSSTxop =Value

Value:

BSSTxop=0;0;94;47 // AC_BE, AC_BK, AC_VI, AC_VO

7.5.12 BSSACM = Value

Value:

BSSACM=0;0;0;0 // AC_BE, AC_BK, AC_VI, AC_VO

7.5.13 AckPolicy = Value

Value:

AckPolicy=0;0;0;0 // AC_BE, AC_BK, AC_VI, AC_VO

7.5.14 APSDCapable=Value

Value [Valid on WmmCapable=1]

0: Disable

1: Enable

7.5.15 EthWithVLANTag=Value [RTL865x Only]

Value:

0: Disable

1: Enable



iwpriv ra0 set [parameters]=[Value]

	Syntax:	Example
	Section# parameters Explanation	6.6.1 WmmCapable Set WmmCapable Enable or Disable
	Value:	Value:
	0: 1:	0: Disable 0: Enrollee
7.6	1 WmmCapable	
	Set WmmCapable Enable or Disable	
	Value:	
	0: Disable 1: Enable	
	1. Enable	
	•	
	Colliden	
	60	
00		



8 IEEE802.11H+D

DFS - Dynamic Frequency Selection

8.1 IEEE802.11d

Regulatory Domains

- 1. To turn on IEEE802.11d, just fill up the parameter of 'CountryCode', according to ISO3166 code list. This parameter can work in A/B/G band.
- The parameter of "CountryCode' needs to match with 'CountryRegion' or 'CountryRegionABand' depends on A or B/G band
- 3. Wi-Fi test requirement for IEEE802.11d
 - Country code IE(0x07) includes in beacon frame and probe response
 - Power constraint IE(32) includes in beacon frame and probe response

8.2 IEEE802.11h

Spectrum and Transmit Power Management

- To turn on IEEE802.11h, just fill up the parameters of 'IEEE80211H',
 'AutoChannelSelect' as 1, WirelessMode set as 3 to support A band. This parameter
 can work in only A band.
- 2. Use 'CSPeriod' to determine how many beacons before channel switch
- 3. Driver will turn off BBP tuning temporarily in radar detection mode
- 4. If turn on IEEE802.11h, AP will have 60sec to do channel available check, and will not send beacon and can not be connect.
- 5. Wi-Fi test requirement for IEEE802.11h
 - Force AP switch channel, AP will stop beacon transmit between 15 sec
 - At least five beacon includes channel switch announcement IE (37)in beacon frame
- 6. ETSI test requirement, please refer to ETSI EN 301 893 for V1.2.3 detail



Table D.1: DFS requirement values

Parameter	Value
Channel Availability Check Time	60 s
Channel Move Time	10 s
Channel Closing Transmission Time	260 ms

Table D.2: Interference Threshold values, Master

M	aximum Transmit Power	Value (see note)
	≥ 200 mW	-64 dBm
	< 200 mW	-62 dBm
NOTE:	This is the level at the input assuming a 0 dBi receive an	

Table D.3: Interference Threshold values, Slave

Maximum Transmit Power		Value (see note)
0	≥ 200 mW	-64 dBm
	< 200 mW	N/A
NOTE:	This is the level at the input assuming a 0 dBi receive an	

8.3 Supported Parameters in RT2860AP.dat

8.3.1 IEEE80211H=Value

Spectrum management. This field can only be enabled in A band

Value:

0: Disable1: Enable

8.3.2 CSPeriod=Value

Value:

0~255

Note:

Channel switch period (Beacon count), unit is based on Beacon interval.

8.3.3 RDRegion

Set radar detection duration region.

Value:

CE

FCC

JAP

JAP W53

JAP_W56

8.3.4 CarrierDetect



Enable or Disable Carrier Detection.

Value:

0: Disable1: Enable

8.3.5 ChannelGeography

For channel list builder.

Value:

0: Outdoor1: Indoor2: Both

8.4 iwpriv ra0 set [parameters]=[Value]

Syntax:	Example
Section# parameters	7.4.1 IEEE8021H
Explanation	Spectrum management
Value:	Value:
0:	0: Disable
1:	0: Enrollee

8.4.1 IEEE80211H

Spectrum management. This field can only be enabled in A band

Value:

0: Disable1: Enable

8.4.2 CSPeriod

Channel switch period (Beacon count), unit is based on Beacon interval. The value indicate how many Channel-Switch Announcements will be sent.

Value:

0 ~ 255

8.4.3 FastDfs

Enable or Disable Fast Radar Detection.



Value:

0: Disable Enable 1:

8.4.4 ChMovTime

Ralink Confidential Rot Ctable Point only Change channel moving time for DFS testing



SECURITY POLICY

9.1 All possible combinations of security policy

Type I. No Radius

(Must set parameter of IEEE8021X as FALSE)

		OPEN	SHARED	WEPAUTO	
	NONE	V	х	х	
	WEP	V	V	V	
	802.1x daemon	Off	Off	Off	Collin
iı	us (Non WiFi stan	dard)		ogle	
	t parameter of IEE	-	as TRUE)		
_	7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7		OPEN	<u> </u>	
			OI EIV		
	NON	iE 🗼	V		

Type II. With Radius (Non WiFi standard)

(Must set parameter of IEEE8021X as TRUE)

	OPEN
NONE	٧
WEP	V
802.1x daemon	On

Type III. With WPA

(Must set parameter of IEEE8021X as FALSE)

	(
	WPAPSK	WPA2PSK	WPAPSK	WPA	WPA2	WPA
	WPAPSK		WPA2PSK			WPA2
TKIP	V	V	٧	V	V	V
AES	V	V	V	V	V	V
BOTH	V	V	V	V	V	V
802.1x daemon	Off	Off	Off	On	On	On

The "off" of 802.1x daemon means may be off, it also can be "on"

However "on" of 802.1x daemon means must be "on"

There are no relationship between the parameter of IEEE8021X and 802.1x daemon (RT2860apd).

9.2 WPA2 setting

All settings are same as WPA, but modify attributes --- AuthMode, EncrypType, PreAuth, PMKCachePeriod.



Supported Parameters in RT2860AP.dat

9.3.1 PreAuth=Value

Value:

0: Disable Enable 1:

Note:

e olli Set WPA2 PMKID cache timeout period, after time out, the cached key will be delete

9.3.2 AuthMode=Value

Value:

OPEN

SHARED

WEPAUTO

WPAPSK

WPA

WPA2PSK

WPA2

WPA1WPA2 WPAPSKWPA2PSK :WPA/WPA2 mix mode_

:WPAPSK/WPA2PSK mix mode

Note:

- 1. WPA and analogous only support TKIP and AES as encryption method.
- 2. SHARED only supports Wep as encryption method.
- 3. WEPAUTO means AP can accept STA connect to it using OPEN-WEP or SHARED-WEP

9.3.3 EncrypType=Value

Value:

NONE: For AuthMode=OPEN

For AuthMode=OPEN or AuthMode=SHARED WEP:

For AuthMode=WPAPSK/WPA2PSK, WPA/WPA2, mix mode TKIP: AES: For AuthMode=WPAPSK/WPA2PSK, WPA/WPA2, mix mode

TKIPAES: TKIP/AES mix mode

DefaultKeyID=Value

Value:

1~4

9.3.5 Key1Type=Value

Value:



0: Hexadecimal

1: **ASCII**

9.3.6 Key1Str=Value

Key1Str1=Value

Key1Str2=Value

Key1Str3=Value

Key1Str4=Value

Key1Str5=Value

Key1Str6=Value

Key1Str7=Value

Key1Str8=Value

(Refer to Q&A - 7)

Value:

10 or 26 hexadecimal characters, eg: 012345678

5 or 13 ASCII characters, eg: passd

9.3.7 Key2Type=Value

Value:

0: Hexadecimal

1: **ASCII**

9.3.8 Key2Str=Value

Kev2Str1=Value

Key2Str2=Value

Key2Str3=Value

Key2Str4=Value

Key2Str5=Value

Key2Str6=Value

Key2Str7=Value

Key2Str8=Value

(Refer to Q&A - 7)

Value:

10 or 26 hexadecimal characters, eg: 012345678

5 or 13 ASCII characters, eg: passd

9.3.9 Key3Type=Value

Value:

0: Hexadecimal

1: **ASCII**

9.3.10 Key3Str=Value



Key3Str1=Value

Key3Str2=Value

Key3Str3=Value

Key3Str4=Value

Key3Str5=Value

Key3Str6=Value

Key3Str7=Value

Key3Str8=Value

(Refer to Q&A - 7)

Value:

10 or 26 hexadecimal characters, eg: 012345678

5 or 13 ASCII characters, eg: passd

9.3.11 Key4Type=Value

Value:

Hexadecimal 0:

1: **ASCII**

9.3.12 Key4Str=Value

Key4Str1=Value

Key4Str2=Value

Key4Str3=Value

Key4Str4=Value

Key4Str5=Value

Key4Str6=Value

Key4Str7=Value

Key4Str8=Value

(Refer to Q&A - 7)

Value:

10 or 26 hexadecimal characters, eg: 012345678

5 or 13 ASCII characters, eg: passd

9.3.13 WPAPSK=Value

WPAPSK1=Value

WPAPSK2=Value

WPAPSK3=Value

WPAPSK4=Value

WPAPSK5=Value

WPAPSK6=Value

WPAPSK7=Value

WPAPSK8=Value

(Refer to Q&A - 7)

Value:

8 ~ 63 ASCII characters



64 hexadecimal characters

9.3.14 RekeyMethod=Value

Value (for WPA/WPA2):

TIME: Time rekey PKT: Packet rekey DISABLE: Disable rekey

9.3.15 RekeyInterval=Value

Value (for WPA/WPA2)

 $0 \sim 0x3fffff$

unit: 1 seconds/1000packets

9.3.16 PMKCachePeriod=Value

Value (for WPA2):

0 ~

unit:minute

Citable iwpriv ra0 set [parameters]=[Value]

Syntax:		Example		
Section#	parameters	8.4.1	PreAuth	
	Explanation		Set WPS	function
	Value:		Value:	
	0:		0:	Disable
	1:		0:	Enrollee

9.4.1 PreAuth

Set WPA2 pre-authentication mode.

Value:

Disable

Enable

9.4.2 AuthMode

Set Authentication mode.

Value:

OPEN

WEPAUTO

SHARED

WPAPSK

entitalia entita



WPA WPA2PSK WPA2 WPA1WPA2 WPAPSKWPA2PSK

9.4.3 EncrypType

Set the Encryption Type.

Value:

NONE

WEP

TKIP

AES

TKIPAES

9.4.4 DefaultKeyID

Set Default Key ID.

Value:

1~4

9.4.5 Key1

Set Key1 String.

Value:

5 ASCII characters, or 10 hex number, or

13 ASCII characters, or

26 hex numbers

9.4.6 Key2

Set Key2 String.

Value:

5 ASCII characters, or 10 hex number, or 13 ASCII characters, or 26 hex numbers

9.4.7 Key3

Set Key3 String.

Value:



5 ASCII characters, or 10 hex number, or 13 ASCII characters, or 26 hex numbers

9.4.8 Key4

Set Key4 String.

Value:

5 ASCII characters, or 10 hex number, or 13 ASCII characters, or 26 hex numbers

9.4.9 WPAPSK

WPA Pre-Shared Key.

Value:

8~63 ASCII or 64 HEX characters

9.4.10 RekeyMethod

Set group rekey interval-unit's type.

Value:

TIME

PKT

NONE

9.4.11 RekeyInterval

Set group rekey interval. 0 to disable rekey. Unit:1seconds/1000packets dependent on Rekeytype.

Value:

0~0x3FFFFFFF

9.4.12 PMKCachePeriod

Set WPA2 PMKID cache timeout period, after time out, the cached key will be deleted.

Value:

0~; unit: minute

9.5 Examples



9.5.1 Example I

On Step-by-Step setting of how to set SoftAP using WPAPSK security mechanism with encryption method TKIP. Assume RT2800 SoftAP set PreShared Key as "myownpresharedkey". Please ensure to set SSID, before/after set WPAPSK.

- 1. load RT2800ap driver
- 2. iwpriv ra0 set AuthMode=WPAPSK
- 3. iwpriv ra0 set EncrypType=TKIP
- 4. iwpriv ra0 set IEEE8021X=0
- 5. iwpriv ra0 set SSID=myownssid
- 6. iwpriv ra0 set WPAPSK=myownpresharedkey
- 7. iwpriv ra0 set DefaultKeyID=2
- 8. iwpriv ra0 set SSID=myownssid

9.5.2 Example II

On Step-by-Step setting of how to set SoftAP using WEP security mechanism. Assume RT2800 SoftAP uses user-defined key.

Cladi

- 1. load RT2800ap driver
- 2. iwpriv ra0 set AuthMode=SHARED
- 3. iwpriv ra0 set EncrypType=WEP
- 4. iwpriv ra0 set IEEE8021X=0
- 5. iwpriv ra0 set Key1=0123456789
- 6. iwpriv ra0 set DefaultKeyID=1
- 7. iwpriv ra0 set SSID=myownssid

9.5.3 Example III

On Step-by-Step setting of how to set SoftAP using OPEN security mechanism.

- 1. load RT2800ap driver
- 2. iwpriv ra0 set AuthMode=OPEN
- 3. iwpriv ra0 set EncrypType=NONE
- 4. iwpriv ra0 set IEEE8021X=0
- 5. iwpriv ra0 set SSID=myownssid

9.5.4 Example IV

Change setting to WPAPSK with AES.

- 1. iwpriv ra0 set AuthMode=WPAPSK
- 2. iwpriv ra0 set EncrypType=AES
- 3. iwpriv ra0 set IEEE8021X=0
- 4. iwpriv ra0 set SSID=MySsid
- 5. iwpriv ra0 set WPAPSK=MyPassword
- 6. iwpriv ra0 set DefaultKeyID=2
- 7. iwpriv ra0 set SSID=MySsid

Note:

Step 3 is a must for calculating WPAPSK Key, which requires both SSID and WPAPSK. Step 5 will make driver to reload all settings. step5 must be the same with step3.

9.5.5 Example V





Change setting to OPEN, no 802.1x.

- 1. iwpriv ra0 set AuthMode= OPEN
- iwpriv ra0 set EncrypType= NONE
- iwpriv ra0 set IEEE8021X=0
- 4. iwpriv ra0 set SSID=MySsid

Note:

Raink Confidential for Cradle Point only



10 WDS

Wireless Distribution System

10.1 WDS Setup

- 1. edit file in /etc/Wireless/RT2860AP/RT2860AP.dat to add
 - (a). WdsEnable=1
 - (b). WdsList=00:10:20:30:40:50; ;Another AP's MAC address
 - (c). WdsEncrypType=NONE ;the encryption type in WDS interface
- edit script file bridge_setup according to the number of WDS-AP
 add "/usr/sbin/brctl addif br0 wds0" and "/sbin/ifconfig wds0 0.0.0.0" to relative
 place.
- 3. re-load driver(rt2860ap.o)
- 4. run bridge setup

10.2 WDS Usage

- 1. Each WDS APs need seting as same channel, encryption type.(not support mixed mode, like WPAPSKWPA2PSK).
- 2. WDS Security support up to pre-shared key, this is inter AP's security and no 802.1x support.
- 3. In case want have auto-learning WDS peers, Lazy mode is the one. But have to note that can't set each AP to Lazy mode, otherwise no addr4 will be carried by each AP. This means that there at least has one AP have to fill WDS list.

10.3 WDS Individual Encryption

If the WDS mode is enabled and set as LAZY mode, the all WDS-link shall share the same encryption type and key material (based on wds0 setting). Otherwise, each WDS-link has own individual security setting.

No matter what WDS mode is set, it has no any relation to the encryption of BSSIDs.

Although the new WDS implementation has been provided, it alos supports previous WDS configuration.

A: WdsKey:

WdsKey is used for all WDS interface and support AES or TKIP encryption only. WEP key will follow main-AP's setting. Wds0Key/Wds1Key/Wds2Key/Wds3Key is used to support all of the encryption per WDS interface, WEP, TKIP, and AES.

B: AuthMode:

Follows the main-AP's setting.





Case 1: main AP choose open mode, and WDS choose WEP or AES

AuthMode: OPEN, take from main-AP

EncrypType: WDS = WEP or AES

⇒ WEP key will follow main-AP's setting,

Or, take from Wds0Key... depend on which WDs interface.

⇒ AES key will take from WdsKey or Wds0Key, depend on which WDs interface.

Please use PING to check the data whether encrypted or not.

Case 2: main AP is wep mode, and WDS is AES mode

AuthMode: WEP

10.4 Supported Parameters RT2860AP.dat

10.4.1 WdsEnable=Value

Value:

- 0: Disable Disable all WDS function.
- 1: Restrict mode Same as Repeater mode.
- 2: Bridge mode Turn on WDS function, the peer WDS APs are according to the mac address listed in "WdsList" field below. In this mode, AP will not send beacon out and will not deal with probe request packets, therefore STA will not possible to connect with it.
- 3: Repeater mode Turn on WDS function, the peer WDS APs are according to the mac address listed in "WdsList" field below.
- 4: Lazy mode Turn on WDS function, and auto learning from WDS packet which with addr4 field.

10.4.2 WdsList=Value

Value:

[Mac Address];[Mac Address];...

E.g.

00:10:20:30:40:50;0A:0b:0c:0D:0e:0f;1a:2b:3c:4d:5e:6f

Note:

It supports the maximum WDS-link is 4.

10.4.3 WdsEncrypType=Value;Value;Value;Value

Value:

NONE

WEP

TKIP



AES

E.g.

OPEN;TKIP;WEP;AES The encrptytion of wds0 is OPEN The encrptytion of wds1 is TKIP The encrptytion of wds2 is WEP The encrptytion of wds3 is AES

10.4.4 WdsKey=Value

The key material of WDS link.

Value:

10 or 26 hexadecimal characters (eg: 1234567890) for WEP 5 or 13 ASCII characters (eg: 12345) for WEP 8 ~ 63 ASCII characters for TKIP or AES 64 hexadecimal characters for TKIP or AES

Depends on the setting of WdsEncrypType.

OII OI WUSS IS A	ES		
/=Value			
rial of WDS link	κ .		oll,
characters (eg: haracters for T nal characters f		7890) for WEP	glebolling
Main BSSID's EncrypType		Peer AP WDS's WdsEncrypType	Remark
NONE	NONE	NONE	
WEP	WEP	WEP	Using legacy key setting method
TKIP	TKIP	TKIP	WDS's key is from WdsKey
TKIP	AES	AES	WDS's key is from WdsKey
AES	TKIP	TKIP	WDS's key is from WdsKey
AES	AES	AES	WDS's key is from WdsKey
TKIPAES	TKIP	TKIP	WDS's key is from WdsKey
TKIPAES	AES	AES	WDS's key is from WdsKey

10.4.5 Wds0Key=Value

The key material of wds0 link.

Value:

10 or 26 hexadecimal characters (eg: 1234567890) for WEP 5 or 13 ASCII characters (eg: 12345) for WEP 8 ~ 63 ASCII characters for TKIP or AES

64 hexadecimal characters for TKIP or AES

10.4.6 Wds1Key=Value

The key material of wds1 link.

Value:

10 or 26 hexadecimal characters (eg: 1234567890) for WEP 5 or 13 ASCII characters (eg: 12345) for WEP

8 ~ 63 ASCII characters for TKIP or AES



64 hexadecimal characters for TKIP or AES

10.4.7 Wds2Key=Value

The key material of wds2 link.

Value:

10 or 26 hexadecimal characters (eg: 1234567890) for WEP 5 or 13 ASCII characters (eg: 12345) for WEP 8 $^{\sim}$ 63 ASCII characters for TKIP or AES 64 hexadecimal characters for TKIP or AES

10.4.8 Wds3Key=Value

The key material of wds3 link.

Value:

10 or 26 hexadecimal characters (eg: 1234567890) for WEP 5 or 13 ASCII characters (eg: 12345) for WEP $8 \sim 63$ ASCII characters for TKIP or AES

64 hexadecimal characters for TKIP or AES

10.4.9 WdsDefaultKeyID=Value

The default key index setting.

Value:

1~4

E.g.

1;2;3;4

The key index of wds0 is 1

The key index of wds1 is 2

The key index of wds2 is 3

The key index of wds3 is 4

10.4.10 WdsPhyMode=Value

Value:

CCK

OFDM

HTMIX

GREENFIELD



11 AUTHENTICATOR

rt2860apd - user space IEEE 802.1X Authenticator

11.1 Introduction

rt2860apd is an optional user space component for RT2800 SoftAP driver.

It adds 802.1x Authenticator feature using external RADIUS Authentication Server (AS).

11.1.1 IEEE 802.1X features in rt2860apd

IEEE Std 802.1X-2001 is a standard for port-based network access control. It introduces a extensible mechanism for authenticating and authorizing users.

rt2860apd implements partial IEEE 802.1x features that helps AS authorizing Supplicant and in the mean time proves itself a valid Authenticator for AS.

Noticed that Key management state machine is not included in rt2860apd. And those keys management is included in RT2800 SoftAP driver.

rt2860apd relays the frames between the Supplicant and the AS. Not until either one timeout or Success or Fail frame indicated does rt2860apd finish the authentication process. The port control entity is implemented in SoftAP driver for RT2800.

11.1.2 How to start rt2860apd

Manually start rt2860apd, type "\$rt2860apd"

11.1.3 rt2860apd configuration for IEEE 802.1X

When rt2860apd starts, it reads the configuration file to derive parameters. For any changes to make, one need to first edit the configuration file, then restart rt2860apd.

Please add 4 required parameters in the configuration file for RT2800 a/b/g SoftAP driver.

RADIUS_Server='192.168.2.3' RADIUS_Port='1812' RADIUS_Key='password' own_ip_addr='your_ip_addr'

The word in ' ' must be replaced with your own correct setting. Please make sure 'your_ip_addr' and RADIUS_Server is connected and RADIUS_Server's IAS (or related) services are started.

The optional variables as below,

- session_timeout_interval is for 802.1x reauthentication setting.
 - set to zero to disable 802.1x reauthentication service for each session.
 - session_timeout_interval unit is second and must be larger than 60.
 - For example,
 - session_timeout_interval = 120

reauthenticate each session every 2 minutes.



session timeout interval = 0

disable reauthenticate service.

- EAPifname is assigned as the binding interface for EAP negotiation.
 - Its default value is "br0". But if the wireless interface doesn't attach to bridge interface or the bridge interface name isn't "br0", please modify it.
 - For example,
 - EAPifname=br0
- PreAuthifname is assigned as the binding interface for WPA2 Pre-authentication.
 - Its default value is "br0". But if the ethernet interface doesn't attach to bridge interface or the bridge interface name isn't "br0", please modify it.
 - For example,
 - PreAuthifname=br0

11.1.4 Support Multiple RADIUS Server

We use complier option to turn on/off the multiple RADIUS servers for 802.1x.

If you want to enable the feature, make sure that "MULTIPLE_RADIUS" is defined in Makefile. Default is disabled. Besides, you must modify the file "RT2860AP.dat" to co-operate with 802.1x. We extend some variables to support individual RADIUS server IP address, port and secret key for MBSS.

E.g.

RADIUS Server=192.168.2.1;192.168.2.2;192.168.2.3;192.168.2.4

RADIUS Port=1811;1812;1813;1814

RADIUS_Key=ralink_1;ralink_2;ralink_3;ralink_4

Or

RADIUS Key1=ralink 1

RADIUS Key2=ralink 2

RADIUS Key3=ralink 3

RADIUS Key4=ralink 4

For backward compatibility, the driver parses "RADIUS_Key" or RADIUS_KeyX"(X=1~4) for radius key usage. But the paramter "RADIUS_Key" has the first priority.

This implies,

The RADIUS server IP of ra0 is 192.168.2.1, its port is 1811 and its secret key is ralink_1.

The RADIUS server IP of ra1 is 192.168.2.2, its port is 1812 and its secret key is ralink 2.

The RADIUS server IP of ra2 is 192.168.2.3, its port is 1813 and its secret key is ralink_3.

The RADIUS server IP of ra3 is 192.168.2.4, its port is 1814 and its secret key is ralink_4. If your wireless interface prefix is not "ra", please modify these variables.

11.1.5 Enhance dynamic wep keying



In OPEN-WEP with 802.1x mode, the authentication process generates broadcast and unicast key. The unicast key is unique for every individual client so it is always generated randomly by 802.1x daemon. But the broadcast key is shared for all associated clients; it can be pre-set manually by users or generated randomly by 802.1x daemon.

Through the parameter "DefaultKeyID" and its corresponding parameter "KeyXStr" (i.e. X = the value of DefaultKeyID) in RT2860Ap.dat, the 802.1x daemon would use it as the broadcast key material. But if the corresponding parameter "KeyXStr" is empty or unsuitable, the broadcast key would be generated randomly by the 802.1x daemon.

The 802.1x daemon need to read RT2860AP.dat to decide whether the broadcast key is generated randomly or not, so please update the RT2860AP.dat and restart rt2860apd if those correlative parameters are changed.

11.2 Supported Parameters in RT2860AP.dat 201600 11.2.1 IEEE8021X=Value Value: 0: Disable 1: Enable Note: This field is enable only when Radius-WEP mode on, otherwise must disable 11.2.2 EAPifname=Value Value: The binding interface for EAP negotiation. 11.2.3 PreAuthifname=Value Value: br0 The binding interface for WPA2 Pre-authentication. 11.2.4 RADIUS_Server=xxx.xxx.xx.xx IP for Radius server

11.2.5 RADIUS_Port=Value

Value:

1812 (Default)

This is port number for IAS service in Authentication Server(AS).

11.2.6 RADIUS_Key=Value



RADIUS Key1=Value

RADIUS_Key2=Value

RADIUS_Key3=Value

RADIUS Key4=Value

RADIUS_Key5=Value

RADIUS Key6=Value

RADIUS Key7=Value

RADIUS_Key8=Value

Value:

It is suggested that you set the string to longer than 8 ASCII characters.

This is Radius Secret shared with Authenticator and AS.

11.2.7 own_ip_addr=xxx.xxx.xx

This is the ip address of our SoftAP.

11.2.8 session_timeout_interval = Value

Value:

0, or >=60

0 to disable reauthentication for every session.

>=60 to set reauthenticaion interval with unit of second.

Note:

xxx.xxx.xx is a IP address

11.3 iwpriv ra0 set [parameters]=[Value]

Syntax:			Example		
Section#	parameters		10.3.1	IEEE8021X	
	Ex	planation		Enable	802.1x
22	Value:			Value:	
U	0:			0:	Disable
	1:			0:	Enable

11.3.1 IEEE8021X

Set 8021X-WEP mode on, this field is enabled only when Radius-WEP or Radius-NONE mode on, otherwise must disable.

Value:

0: Disable

1: Enable

11.4 Examples

11.4.1 Example I

^{*} represents the parameters for 802.1x daemon-RT2860apd



This is a step-by-step guide to set SoftAP using WPA security mechanism. Assume RT2800 SoftAP has ip address 192.168.1.138, AS (Authentication Server) has IP address 192.168.1.1, Radius Secret is myownkey.

- load RT2800ap driver 1.
 - \$insmod rt2860ap.o
- First edit configuration file with correct value, esp. the following parameters 2. A addieso into only that relate to the authentication features of RT2800AP

RADIUS_Server=192.168.1.1

RADIUS_Port=1812

RADIUS_Key=myownkey

own_ip_addr=192.168.1.138

- start RT2800apd daemon by typing. 3.
 - \$rt2860apd
- 4. iwpriv ra0 set AuthMode=WPA
- 5. iwpriv ra0 set EncrypType=TKIP
- 6. iwpriv ra0 set DefaultKeyID=2
- 7. iwpriv ra0 set IEEE8021X=0
- iwpriv ra0 set SSID=myownssid 8.

11.4.2 Example II

Change 802.1x settings to WPA with TKIP, using 802.1x authentication.

Modify 4 parameters

RADIUS Server=192.168.2.3

RADIUS Port=1812

RADIUS Key=password

own_ip_addr=192.168.1.123 in the RT2860AP.dat and save.

- iwpriv ra0 set AuthMode=WPA
- 3. iwpriv ra0 set EncrypType=TKIP
- 4. iwpriv ra0 set IEEE8021X=0
- 5. iwpriv ra0 set SSID=myownssid

Note:

Step 4 restarts the rt2860apd, and is essential.



11.4.3 Example III

Change setting to OPEN/WEP with 802.1x.

- 1. iwpriv ra0 set AuthMode= OPEN
- 2. iwpriv ra0 set EncrypType= WEP
- 3. iwpriv ra0 set IEEE8021X=1

Note:

"IEEE8021X=1" only when Radius-WEP or Radius-NONE mode on, otherwise must "IEEE8021X=0".

11.4.4 Example IV

Change setting to OPEN/NONE with 802.1x.

- 1. iwpriv ra0 set AuthMode= OPEN
- 2. iwpriv ra0 set EncrypType= NONE
- 3. iwpriv ra0 set IEEE8021X=1

Note:

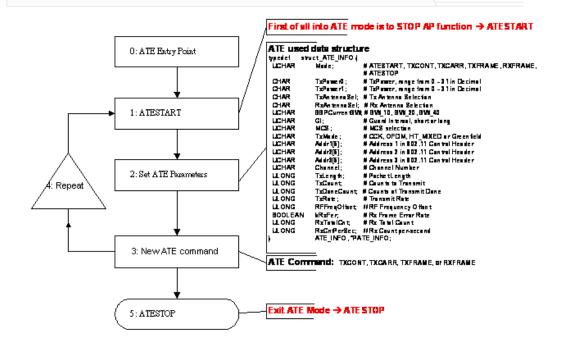
"IEEE8021X=1" only when Radius-WEP or Radius-NONE mode on , otherwise must
"IEEE8021X=0".



12 ATE TEST COMMAND FORMAT

IF YOU ARE NOT FAMILIAR WITH HARDWARE, IT IS RECOMMANDED NOT TO MODIFY HARDWARE DEFAULT VALUE.

Ralink ATE Operation Flow



Note:

- 1. Channel setting would take effect on next ATE command.
- 2. TxPower would take effect after frame transmit start.
- TxPower can be changed dynamically on any ATE command operating.

 3. Any ATE parameters have to be included into ATE _INFO structure.
- 4. Enter ATE mode by set ATE command "ATESTART"
 - a. Abort all TX rings
 - b. AsicDisableSync → Stop Beacon.
 - c. Stop REKEYTimer
 - d. Stop CounterMeasureTimer e. MacTableReset
- 5. Use TXCONT to check transmit power mask.
- 6. Use TXCARR to check frequency lock (under 25ppm).





12.1 iwpriv ra0 set [parameters]=[val]

Syntax:		Example	
Section#	parameters	11.1.5 ATECHANNEL	
	Explanation	Set ATE channel.	
	Value:	Value:	
	0:	1:	
	1:	2:	
	.:	.:	
TE 「E actions.			of Offi
:		•	
ART	- Stop AP & ATE function	1.	
ОР	- Start AP function.		
NT	- Start AP continuous TX	, for power mask.	
RR	- Start AP carrier test, fo	r frequency calibration.	
ME	- Transmit frame for EV	M	

12.1.1 ATE

Set ATE actions.

Value:

ATESTART - Stop AP & ATE function. **ATESTOP** - Start AP function.

TXCONT - Start AP continuous TX, for power mask.

- Start AP carrier test, for frequency calibration. **TXCARR**

TXFRAME - Transmit frame, for EVM. **RXFRAME** - Continuous RX, for PER/FER.

12.1.2 ATEDA

Set ATE frame header addr1.

Value:

xx:xx:xx:xx ; hex

12.1.3 ATESA

Set ATE frame header addr2

Value:

xx:xx:xx:xx:xx ; hex

12.1.4 ATEBSSID

Set ATE frame header addr3.

Value:

xx:xx:xx:xx:xx ; hex

12.1.5 ATECHANNEL

Set ATE Channel, deimal.

Value:



802.11b/g: 1 ~ 14 depends on CountryRegion setting

12.1.6 ATETXPOW0

Set ATE Tx power for Antenna 1.

Value:

0~31 ; 2.4GHz,5-bits only, deimal -7 ~15 ; 5GHz,5-bits only, deimal

12.1.7 ATETXPOW1

Set ATE Tx power for Antenna 2.

Value:

0~31 ; 5-bits only, decimal -7 ~15 ; 5GHz,5-bits only, deimal

12.1.8 ATETXFREQOFFSET

Set ATE RF frequency offset.

Value:

; unit: 2KHz, decimal 0~63

12.1.9 ATETXLEN

Set ATE frame length.

Value:

24 ~ 1500 decimal

12.1.10 ATETXCNT

Set ATE frame Tx count.

Value:

; 32-bit, decimal

12.1.11 ATETXMODE (Refer to TxMode)

Set ATE Tx Mode.

Value:

0: CCK 802.11b 1: OFDM 802.11g 2: HT_MIX 802.11b/g/n



802.11n Green Field

12.1.12 ATETXBW (Refer to TxMode)

Set ATE Tx and Rx Bandwidth.

Value:

0: 20MHz

1: 40MHz

12.1.13 ATETXGI (Refer to TxMode)

Set ATE Tx Guard Interval.

Value:

0: Long

1: Short

2) 12.1.14 ATETXMCS (Refer to TxMode)

Set ATE Tx MCS type.

Value:

0 ~ 15

12.1.15 ATETXANT

Set ATE TX antenna.

Value:

0: Αll

Antenna one 1:

Antenna two

12.1.16 ATERXANT

Set ATE RX antenna.

Value:

0: ΑII

1: Antenna one

2: Antenna two

3: Antenna three

12.1.17 ATERXFER

Set ATE to periodically reset and show up RxCount (per-second) and RxTotalCount.



Value:

0: Disable counter visability1: Enable counter visability

12.1.18 ATESHOW

Show all parameters of ATE.

Value:

1

12.1.19 ATEHELP

List all commands of ATE.

Value:

1

12.1.20 ResetCounter

Reset statistic counter.

Value:

0

12.1.21 ATERRF

Read all of the RF registers.

Value:

1

12.1.22 ATEWRF1

Write the RF register 1.

Value:

xxxxxxxx ;32-bit, hex

12.1.23 ATEWRF2

Write the RF register 2.

Value:

xxxxxxxx ;32-bit, hex



12.1.24 ATEWRF3

Write the RF register 3.

Value:

xxxxxxxx ;32-bit, hex

12.1.25 ATEWRF4

Write the RF register 4.

Value:

xxxxxxxx ;32-bit, hex

12.1.26 ATELDE2P

Overwrite all EEPROM contents from "/etc/Wireless/RT2860/(70)AP(/STA)/e2p.bin".

Value:

1

E.g.

iwpriv ra0 set ATELDE2P=1

12.2 Tx Mode, MCS, BW and GI Selection Table

MODE = 0, Legacy CCK		
MCS = 0	Long Preamble CCK 1Mbps	
MCS = 1	Long Preamble CCK 2Mbps	
MCS = 2	Long Preamble CCK 5.5Mbps	
MCS = 3	Long Preamble CCK 11Mbps	
MCS = 8	Short Preamble CCK 1Mbps, * illegal rate	
MCS = 9	Short Preamble CCK 2Mbps	
MCS = 10	Short Preamble 5.5Mbps	
MCS = 11	Short Preamble 11Mbps	
Notes:		
Other MCS codes are rese	erved in legacy CCK mode.	
BW, SGI and STBC are res	erved in legacy CCK mode.	
MODE = 1, Legacy OFDM		
MCS = 0	6Mbps	
MCS = 1	9Mbps	
MCS = 2	12Mbps	
MCS = 3	18Mbps	
MCS = 4	24Mbps	
MCS = 5	36Mbps	
MCS = 6	48Mbps	
MCS = 7	54Mbps	
Notes:		
Other MCS code in legacy CCK mode are reserved.		
When BW = 1, duplicate legacy OFDM is sent.		
SGI, STBC are reserved in	legacy OFDM mode.	



MODE = 2, HT Mixed Mod	ام	
MODE = 2, HT Mixed Mode MODE = 3, HT Greenfield		
MCS = 0 (1S)	(BW=0, SGI=0) 6.5Mbps	
MCS = 1	(BW=0, SGI=0) 13Mbps	
MCS = 2	(BW=0, SGI=0) 19.5Mbps	
MCS = 3	(BW=0, SGI=0) 26Mbps	
MCS = 4	(BW=0, SGI=0) 39Mbps	
MCS = 5	(BW=0, SGI=0) 52Mbps	
MCS = 6	(BW=0, SGI=0) 58.5Mbps	
MCS = 7	(BW=0, SGI=0) 65Mbps	
MCS = 8 (2S)	(BW=0, SGI=0) 13Mbps	
MCS = 9	(BW=0, SGI=0) 26Mbps	
MCS = 10	(BW=0, SGI=0) 39Mbps	
MCS = 11	(BW=0, SGI=0) 52Mbps	
MCS = 12	(BW=0, SGI=0) 78Mbps	
MCS = 13	(BW=0, SGI=0) 104Mbps	
MCS = 14	(BW=0, SGI=0) 117Mbps	
MCS = 15	(BW=0, SGI=0) 130Mbps	
MCS = 32	(BW=1, SGI=0) HT duplicate 6Mbps	
Notes:		
When BW=1, PHY_RATE =	=	
When SGI=1, PHY_RATE =	_ ,	
The effects of BW and SGI are accumulative.		
When MCS=0~7(1S, One Tx Stream), STBC option is supported. SGI option is supported. BW option		
is supported.		
When MCS=8~15(2S, Two Tx Stream), STBC option is NOT supported. SGI option is supported. BW		
option is supported.		
When MCS=32, only SGI option is supported. BW and STBC option are not supported. (BW =1, STBC=0)		
Other MCS code in HT mode are reserved.		
When STBC is supported. Only STBC = 1 is allowed. STBC will extend the transmission range but		

12.3 Examples

12.3.1 Check EVM & Power

will not increase transmission rate.

iwpriv ra0 set ATE=ATESTART iwpriv ra0 set ATEDA=00:11:22:33:44:55 iwpriv ra0 set ATESA=00:aa:bb:cc:dd:ee iwpriv ra0 set ATEBSSID=00:11:22:33:44:55 iwpriv ra0 set ATECHANNEL=1 ; set Channel ; set TX-Mode. iwpriv ra0 set ATETXMODE=1 ; set MCS type. iwpriv ra0 set ATETXMCS=7 ; set Bandwidth iwpriv ra0 set ATETXBW=0 iwpriv ra0 set ATETXGI=0 ; set Long GI. iwpriv ra0 set ATETXLEN=1024 ; set packet length. iwpriv ra0 set ATETXPOW0=18 iwpriv ra0 set ATETXPOW1=18 iwpriv ra0 set ATETXCNT=100000 iwpriv ra0 set ATE=TXFRAME iwpriv ra0 set ATETXPOW0=19

^{*}Note: Setting the ATE commands in sequence is strongly suggested.



...

iwpriv ra0 set ATETXPOW0=20

...

iwpriv ra0 set ATE=ATESTART

12.3.2 Check Carrier

iwpriv ra0 set ATE=ATESTART
iwpriv ra0 set ATECHANNEL=1 ; set Channel
iwpriv ra0 set ATETXMODE=1 ; set TX-Mode.
iwpriv ra0 set ATETXMCS=7 ; set MCS type.
iwpriv ra0 set ATETXBW=0 ; set Bandwidth
iwpriv ra0 set ATETXCNT=200 ; Tx frame count(decmial)
iwpriv ra0 set ATE=TXFRAME ; Start Tx Frame(inform BE

iwpriv ra0 set ATE=TXFRAME ; Start Tx Frame(inform BBP to change, modulation mode) iwpriv ra0 set ATE=TXCARR ; Start Tx carrier, Measure carrier with instrument iwpriv ra0 set ATETXPOW0=05

iwpriv rao set ATETXPOW0=05 iwpriv rao set ATETXPOW1=05 iwpriv rao set ATETXFREQOFFSET=19 iwpriv rao set ATE=ATESTART

12.3.3 Check specturm mask

iwpriv ra0 set ATE=ATESTART

iwpriv ra0 set ATECHANNEL=1; set Channeliwpriv ra0 set ATETXMODE=1; set TX-Mode.iwpriv ra0 set ATETXMCS=7; set MCS type.iwpriv ra0 set ATETXBW=0; set Bandwidth

iwpriv ra0 set ATETXCNT=200 ; Tx frame count(decmial)

iwpriv ra0 set ATE=TXFRAME ; Start Tx Frame(inform BBP to change, modulation mode) iwpriv ra0 set ATE=TXCONT ; Start continuous TX, Measure specturm mask with instrument iwpriv ra0 set ATETXPOW0=5

iwpriv ra0 set ATETXPOW1=5

iwpriv ra0 set ATE=ATESTART

12.3.4 Frequency offset tuning

iwpriv ra0 set ATE=ATESTART

iwpriv ra0 set ATECHANNEL=1 ; set Channeliwpriv ra0 set ATETXMODE=1 ; set TX-Mode.iwpriv ra0 set ATETXMCS=7 ; set MCS type.

iwpriv ra0 set ATETXCNT=200 ; Tx frame count(decmial)

iwpriv ra0 set ATETXFREQOFFSET=0 ; Set frequency offset 0(decimal)

iwpriv ra0 set ATE=TXFRAME ; Start Tx Frame

iwpriv ra0 set ATE=TXCARR ; Start Tx carrier, Measure carrier frequency with instrument iwpriv ra0 set ATETXFREQOFFSET=10 ; Dynamic turning frequency offset, 10(decimal) iwpriv ra0 set ATETXFREQOFFSET=20 ; Dynamic turning frequency offset, 20(decimal)

iwpriv ra0 set ATE=ATESTART ; Stop, Store the tuning result to EEPROM

12.3.5 Rx

iwpriv ra0 set ATE=ATESTART

iwpriv ra0 set ATECHANNEL=1 ; set Channel





iwpriv ra0 set ResetCounter=0 ; Reset statistic counter

;To use the "value" (decimal) you got in tx calibration iwpriv ra0 set ATETXFREQOFFSET=value

iwpriv ra0 set ATETXMODE=1 ; set TX-Mode. iwpriv ra0 set ATETXMCS=7 ; set MCS type. iwpriv ra0 set ATETXBW=0 ; set Bandwidth iwpriv ra0 set ATE=RXFRAME ; Start Rx,

iwpriv ra0 set ATERXFER=1 ; show RxCnt and RSSI/per-antenna, Transmit test packets

iwpriv ra0 set ATE=ATESTART ; Stop

; get statistics counter iwpriv ra0 stat

iwpriv ra0 set ATERXFER=1 iwpriv ra0 set ATERXANT=1

iwpriv ra0 set ATE=ATESTART iwpriv ra0 set ATERXANT=0 iwpriv ra0 set ATE=RXFRAME

12.3.6 Show all ate parameters

iwpriv ra0 set ATESHOW=1

Mode=4

TxPower0=0

TxPower1=0

TxAntennaSel=0

RxAntennaSel=0

BBPCurrentBW=0

GI=0 MCS=7

TxMode=1

Addr1=00:11:22:aa:bb:cc Addr2=00:11:22:aa:bb:cc Addr3=00:11:22:aa:bb:cc

Channel=1

TxLength=1024

TxCount=40000

TxRate=11

RFFreqOffset=0

12.3.7 Online help

iwpriv ra0 set ATEHELP=1

ATE=ATESTART, ATESTOP, TXCONT, TXCARR, TXFRAME, RXFRAME

ATEDA

ATESA

ATEBSSID

ATECHANNEL, range:0~14

ATETXPOW0, set power level of antenna 1.

ATETXPOW1, set power level of antenna 2.

ATETXANT, set TX antenna. 0: all, 1: antenna one, 2: antenna two.

ATERXANT, set RX antenna.0: all, 1: antenna one, 2: antenna two, 3: antenna three.

ATETXFREQOFFSET, set frequency offset, range 0~63

ATETXBW, set BandWidth, 0:20MHz, 1:40MHz.

ATETXLEN, set Frame length, range 24~1500





ATETXCNT, set how many frame going to transmit.

ATETXRATE, set rate, reference to rate table.

ATETXMCS, set MCS, reference to rate table.

ATETXMODE, set Mode 0: CCK, 1: OFDM, 2: HT-Mix, 3: GreenField, reference to rate table.

ATETXGI, set GI interval, 0: Long, 1: Short

ATERXFER, 0: disable Rx Frame error rate. 1: enable Rx Frame error rate.

ATESHOW, display all parameters of ATE.

ATEHELP, online help.

12.3.8 Display Rx Packet Count and RSSI

iwpriv ra0 set ATE=RXFRAME → Start Rx

iwpriv ra0 set ATERXANT=0 → Enable All Three Rx Antennas

iwpriv ra0 set ATERXFER=1 → Enable Rx Frame Error Rate: RxCnt/RxTotal

MlmePeriodicExec: Rx packet cnt = 2/4

MlmePeriodicExec: Rx AvgRssi0=-88, AvgRssi1=-80, AvgRssi2=-91

MlmePeriodicExec: Rx packet cnt = 2/6

MlmePeriodicExec: Rx AvgRssi0=-86, AvgRssi1=-77, AvgRssi2=-89...

...

iwpriv ra0 set ATE=RXFRAME → Start Rx

iwpriv ra0 set ATERXANT=1 → Enable Three Rx Antenna-1

iwpriv ra0 set ATERXFER=1 → Enable Rx Frame Error Rate: RxCnt/RxTotal

MlmePeriodicExec: Rx packet cnt = 0/7 MlmePeriodicExec: Rx AvgRssi=-87 MlmePeriodicExec: Rx packet cnt = 7/14 MlmePeriodicExec: Rx AvgRssi=-90

•••

12.4 iwpriv ra0 bbp [parameters]=[Value]

Read/Write BBP registers by ID number.

12.4.1 BBPID

Read BBP register, BBPID only, no "=" symbol.

BBPID:

0 ~ xx; decimal, 8-bit

12.4.2 BBPID=Value

Write BBP register.

BBPID:

 $0 \sim xx$; decimal, 8-bit

Value:

00 ~FF; hexdecimal, 8-bit

12.5 iwpriv ra0 mac [parameters]=[val]

130 Collins



Read/Write MAC registers by offset.

12.5.1 MAC_OFFSET

Read MAC register, MAC_OFFSET only, no "=" symbol. MAC_OFFSET: 0000 ~ FFFF; hexdecimal, 16-bit

12.5.2 MAC_OFFSET=Value

Write MAC register.
MAC_OFFSET:

0000 ~ FFFF; hexdecimal, 16-bit

Value:

0000 ~FFFF ; hexdecimal, 32-bit

12.6 iwpriv ra0 e2p [parameters]=[val]

Read/Write EEPROM content by address.

12.6.1 EEP_ADDR

Read EEPROM content, EEP ADDR only, no "=" symbol.

EEP ADDR:

00 ~ FF ; hexdecimal, 16-bit alignment (0, 2, 4, 6, 8, A, C, ...)

12.6.2 EEP_ADDR=Value

Write EEPROM content.

EEP_ADDR:

00 ~ FF ; hexdecimal, 16-bit alignment (0, 2, 4, 6, 8, A, C, ...)

Value:

0000 ~FFFF ; hexdecimal, 16-bit

12.7 Example

12.7.1 Hardware access

iwpriv ra0 bbp 0 # read BBP register 0

iwpriv ra0 bbp 0=12 # write BBP register 0 as 0x12

iwpriv ra0 mac 0 # read MAC register 0

iwpriv ra0 mac 0=1234abcd # write MAC register 0 as 0x1234abcd

iwpriv ra0 e2p 0 # read E2PROM 0

iwpriv ra0 e2p c=12ab # write E2PROM 0xc as 0x12ab

12.7.2 Statistic counter operation



iwpriv ra0 stat
iwpriv ra0 set ResetCounter=0

read statistic counter
reset statistic counter

12.7.3 Suggestion:

- 1. To turn on ATE functionality, you have to add compile flag "RALINK_ATE" to Makefile
- 2. Before doing ATE testing, please stop AP function
- 3. If you want to test another ATE action, prefer to stop AP & ATE function
- 4. All ATE function settings will lose efficacy after reboot.
- 5. Before hardware register access, please reference hardware spec.

Note.

In ATE mode, the channel must set via "ATECHANNEL"

12.8 ated

This is the README file for the RT28xx ATE daemon - ated, which comes with RT28xx linux driver. This README explains the relationship between the linux driver, Windows GUI and RT28xx ATE daemon.

In addtion, this will teach you how to use this ATE daemon.

12.8.1 Introduction

The ated is an optional user space component for RT28xx Linux driver.

When Windows GUI starts, AP enters ATE mode (i.e., ATESTART) immediately.

It behaves as a proxy between Windows GUI and RT28xx Linux driver when ATE process proceeds.

The ated will be killed automatically when Windows GUI is closed.

You can kill it manually, too(for example, type '\$killall ated').

RT28xx linux driver will leave ATE mode either ated is killed or Windows GUI is closed

12.8.2 Environment setup

- 1. Connect the platform you want to test directly with a Windows host by ether network line.
- In the Windows host, run WinPcap_4_0.exe for the QA GUI or ./RT2880_ATE/RaUI.exe(please unrar "RT2880_ATE.rar" to get it).

12.8.3 How to use ated for ATE purpose

- 1. First you should set **both "HAS_ATE=y" and "HAS_2860_QA=y"** in the file ~/Module/os/Linux/**config.mk** and compile the driver.
- Modify the Makefile according to our target "PLATFORM".
- 3. Change the path of "CROSS_COMPILE" if needed.
- 4. Then type 'make' command to compile the source code of the daemon.
- 5. After the driver interface has started up, attach both of the wireless interface and the ethernet interface to the bridge interface.
- 6. After the interfaces have entered forwarding states, manually start ated, type '\$ated -bbrX -iraX'In the Windows host, run RT2860QA ATE.exe.
- 7. If your WLAN interface and Bridge interface is "ra0" and "br0" respectively, just type \$./ated. (For further usage of options, type \$ated -h).
- 8. In the Windows host, run RT28xxQA_ATE.exe or ./RT2880_ATE/RaUI.exe..
- 9. Select the wired network adapter, then press OK and wait for a moment.
- 10. If the Windows host cannot tolerate such a broadcast storm from ated,





please run ated with option -u.(for example: '\$./ated -ira1 -u')

11. If your target platform concerns its network security, please run RT28xxQA_unicast.exe instead of RT28xxQA_ATE.exe.

Note:

- The names of WLAN interface(default is "ra0") and Bridge interface(default is "br0") must be specified manually(for example: '\$./ated -bbr1 -ira2') if your WLAN interface or Bridge interface is not "ra0" or "br0" respectively!
- 2. Please make sure no other RaUI is running before you excute ./RT2880 ATE/RaUI.exe.

12.8.4 Change on Path and Command

- _ate.h is mo 1. /ap/ap ate.c is moved to ./os/Linux/rt ate.c and ./include/ap ate.h is moved



13 AP CLIENT

13.1 Introduction

The AP-Client function provides a 1-to-N MAC address mapping mechanism such that multiple stations behind the AP can transparently connect to the other AP even they didn't support WDS. When enable the AP-Client function, RT2800 driver will create two interfaces, one is the AP interface which provide the features of Access Point, the other is the station interface used to connect to the remote AP. Besides, the software bridge function is used to forward packets between these two interfaces.

The figure 1 shows the network topology and operation module of our AP-client function. The AP1 is an AP-Client feature enabled Access Point and have two wireless interfaces, ra0 and cli0, which provide the AP and station functions, respectively. The AP2 is a legacy Access Point that supports normal AP functions. STA1 associated to AP1 and the STA4 associated to AP2. In general, if the STA1 want to communicate with STA4, the AP2 and AP1 must support WDS or a physical network connection between AP1 and AP2. Now, with the support the AP-Client function, the AP1 can use build-in station interface cli0 connect to AP2, and then STA1 can communicate with STA4 transparently and didn't do any modifications. Also, the stations connect to the AP1 through the Ethernet line also can communicate with STA4 or access the Internet through AP2 transparently.

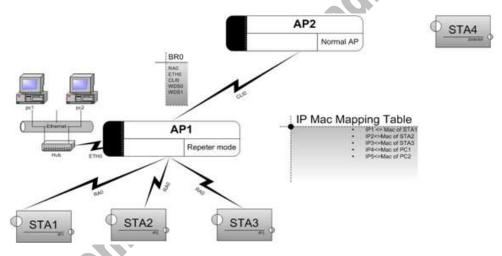


Figure 1. The network topology and operation module of AP-Client

Before enable the AP-Client feature, there are some restrictions need to remind

- (1). Due to the limitation of 1-to-N MAC address mapping, our AP-Client function currently support following protocols:
 - (a). All IP-based network applications
 - (b). ARP
 - (c). DHCP
 - (d). PPPoE
- (2). The last 2 hexadecimal number of the Mac address of our device must be the multiple of 4.

pointon



(3). The OS must provide a software bridge function can bridge multiple network interfaces.

It's simple to enable the feature of AP-Client; you just need to set the flag "HAS_APCLIENT" as "y" in the driver Makefile and got it.

13.2 Setup AP Client

- 1. Edit file in /etc/Wireless/RT2800AP/RT2800AP.dat to add
 - a) ApCliEnable=1
 - b) ApCliSsid=AP2
 - c) ApCliBssid=00:10:20:30:40:50 (optional)
 - d) ApCliAuthMode=WPAPSK
 - e) ApCliEncrypType=TKIP
 - f) ApCliWPAPSK=12345678
- 2. Like the procedure of bringing up main BSSID (ra0), it also must to add "/sbin/ifconfig apcli0 up" and "/usr/sbin/brctl addif br0 apcli0".
- 3. The AP-client's security policy only supports NONE, WEP (OPEN, SHARED), WPAPSK and WPA2PSK (TKIP, AES).
- 4. Set the "HAS_APCLI" flag as "y" in config.mk to enable or disable this function.
- 5. If enable AP client function, the maximum multiple BSSID number would be 7 and the field 'BssidNum' shall larger than 1 and less than 7.
- 6. Users can also configure AP Client by iwpriv command.

13.3 Supported Parameters in RT2800AP.dat

13.3.1 ApCliEnable=value

Description: Value Type: Valid Range:

Value:

0: Disable 1: Enable

13.3.2 ApCliSsid=value

Description:

Value Type: ASCII characters Valid Range: 1-32 ASCII characters

13.3.3 ApCliBssid=value

Value:



[Mac Address] eg: 00:10:20:30:40:50

Description: Value Type: Valid Range:

13.3.4 ApCliWPAPSK=value

Value:

Description: Value Type: Valid Range:

8 ~ 63 ASCII characters or 64 hexadecimal characters

13.3.5 ApCliAuthMode=value

Description: Value Type: Text Valid Range: **OPEN SHARED WPAPSK** WPA2PSK

13.3.6 ApCliEncrypType=value

Description: Value Type: Valid Range:

ApCliAuthMode = OPEN NONE: WEP: ApCliAuthMode = OPEN or SHARED ApCliAuthMode = WPAPSK or WPA2PSK TKIP: ApCliAuthMode = WPAPSK or WPA2PSK AES:

13.3.7 ApCliDefaultKeyID=value

Value:

1~4

13.3.8 ApCliKey1Type=value

Description: Value Type: Valid Range: 0:

Hexadecimal

1: **ASCII**

13.3.9 ApCliKey1Str=value

Description: Value Type: Valid Range:

10 or 26 hexadecimal characters eg: 012345678



5 or 13 ASCII characters eg: passd

13.3.10 ApCliKey2Type=value

Description: Value Type: Valid Range: 0: Hexadecimal

ASCII

13.3.11 ApCliKey2Str=value

Description: Value Type: Valid Range:

1:

10 or 26 hexadecimal characters eg: 012345678

5 or 13 ASCII characters eg: passd

13.3.12 ApCliKey3Type=value

Description:
Value Type:
Valid Range:
0: Hexadecimal
1: ASCII

13.3.13 ApCliKey3Str=value

Value

10 or 26 hexadecimal characters eg: 012345678

5 or 13 ASCII characters eg: passd

13.3.14 ApCliKey4Type=value

Value

0: Hexadecimal1: ASCII

13.3.15 ApCliKey4Str=value

Description:

Value Type: Hexadecimal or ASCII characters

Valid Range: 10 or 26 hexadecimal characters, or 5 or 13 ASCII characters

13.4 iwpriv apcli0 set [parameter]=[Val]

Syntax:		Example		
Section#	parameters	12.4.1	ApCliEnable	
	Explanation		Enable or AP-Client	disable the
	Value:		Value:	
	0:		0:	Disable
	1:		1:	Enrollee
	.:			

13.4.1 ApCliEnable

Cital Capital



Enable or disable the AP-Client

Description: Value Type: Valid Range:

Value:

0: Disable 1: Enable

13.4.2 ApCliSsid

Set SSID which AP client wants to join

Description: Value Type: Valid Range:

Value:

0~z, less than 32 characters

13.4.3 ApCliBssid

Set BSSID which AP Client wants to join

Description: Value Type:

Valid Range: [MAC address]

Note:

It is an optional command. Users can indicate the desired BSSID by this command. Otherwise, AP Client can also get appropriate BSSID according to SSID automatically.

13.4.4 ApCliWPAPSK

AP Client WPA Pre-Shared Key

Description: Value Type:

Valid Range: 8~63 ASCII or 64 HEX characters

13.4.5 ApCliAuthMode

Set AP Client Authentication mode

Description: Value Type:

Valid Range: OPEN, SHARED, WPAPSK, WPA2PSK

13.4.6 ApCliEncrypType

Set AP Client Encryption Type

Description: Value Type:

Valid Range: NONE, WEP, TKIP, AES

13.4.7 ApCliDefaultKeyID

Set AP Client Default Key ID



Description: Value Type: Valid Range: 1~4

13.4.8 ApCliKey1

Set AP Client Key1 String

Description: Value Type:

Valid Range: 5 ASCII characters or 10 hex numbers, or 13 ASCII characters or 26 hex numbers

13.4.9 ApCliKey2

Set AP Client Key2 String

Description: Value Type:

Valid Range: 5 ASCII characters or 10 hex numbers, or 13 ASCII characters or 26 hex numbers

13.4.10 ApCliKey3

Set AP Client Key3 String

Description: Value Type: Valid Range:

5 ASCII characters or 10 hex numbers, or 13 ASCII characters or 26 hex numbers.

13.4.11 ApCliKey4

Set AP Client Key4 String

Description: Value Type:

Valid Range: 5 ASCII characters or 10 hex numbers, or 13 ASCII characters or 26 hex numbers

13.4.12 ApCliWscSsid

Set AP Client Key4 String

Description: Value Type:

Valid Range: 5 ASCII characters or 10 hex numbers, or 13 ASCII characters or 26 hex numbers.

13.5 Example

13.5.1 Example I: Enable AP Client with NONE data security

- 1. iwpriv apcli0 set ApCliEnable=0
- 2. iwpriv apcli0 set ApCliAuthMode=OPEN
- 3. iwpriv apcli0 set ApCliEncrypType=NONE
- 4. iwpriv apcli0 set ApCliSsid=AP2
- 5. iwpriv apcli0 set ApCliEnable=1

13.5.2 Example II: OPEN WEP setting

- 1. iwpriv apcli0 set ApCliEnable=0
- 2. iwpriv apcli0 set ApCliAuthMode=OPEN
- 3. iwpriv apcli0 set ApCliEncrypType=WEP



- 4. iwpriv apcli0 set ApCliDefaultKeyID=1
- 5. iwpriv apcli0 set ApCliKey1=1234567890
- 6. iwpriv apcli0 set ApCliSsid=AP2
- 7. iwpriv apcli0 set ApCliEnable=1

13.5.3 Example III: Shared WEP setting

- 1. iwpriv apcli0 set ApCliEnable=0
- 2. iwpriv apcli0 set ApCliAuthMode=SHARED
- 3. iwpriv apcli0 set ApCliEncrypType=WEP
- 4. iwpriv apcli0 set ApCliDefaultKeyID=2
- 5. iwpriv apcli0 set ApCliKey2=2345678901
- 6. iwpriv apcli0 set ApCliSsid=AP2
- 7. iwpriv apcli0 set ApCliEnable=1

13.5.4 Example IV: WPAPSK-TKIP setting

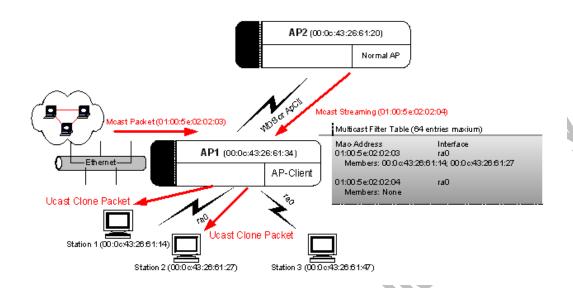
- 1. iwpriv apcli0 set ApCliEnable=0
- 2. iwpriv apcli0 set ApCliAuthMode=WPAPSK
- 3. iwpriv apcli0 set ApCliEncrypType=TKIP
- 4. iwpriv apcli0 set ApCliSsid=AP2
- 5. iwpriv apcli0 set ApCliWPAPSK=12345678
- 6. iwpriv apcli0 set ApCliEnable=1

13.5.5 Example V: WPA2PSK-AES setting

- 1. iwpriv apcli0 set ApCliEnable=0
- 2. iwpriv apcli0 set ApCliAuthMode=WPA2PSK
- 3. iwpriv apcli0 set ApCliEncrypType=AES
- 4. iwpriv apcli0 set ApCliSsid=AP2
- 5. iwpriv apcli0 set ApCliWPAPSK=12345678
- 6. iwpriv apcli0 set ApCliEnable=1



14 IGMP SNOOPING



14.1 IGMP Table Learning:

An IGMP table entry consists of Group-Id (Multicast MAC Address), Net-Interface and Member-List. For example, in the picture above we see the "Multicast Filter Table" of AP1 have two IGMP entries. One is "01:00:5e:02:02:03" with two members and another is "01:00:5e:02:02:04 with empty member list". AP will automatically insert or remove the entry from table by snooping the IGMP-Membership report packet from Station behind AP. And it also could be manual add and del by iwpriv command.

14.2 Multicast Packet Process:

Once a multicast packet whether it comes from portal, WDS or AP-Client. AP will go through the Multicast-filter table to find a match rule for the incoming packet. If have no any match rule in the table then AP will simply drops it. If it does then there are two cases how AP handles a multicast packet. The first cast is the match entry has no member then AP just forwards it to all stations behind the net-interface. If the match entry has members then AP will do unicast clone for all members.

For example, AP1 receive a multicast packet with group-Id, "01:00:5e:02:02:03", comes from Ethernet then AP1 check the multicast table using group-Id and fount it match the entry with 2 members. So AP1 clone the multicast packet and sent them to Station 1 and Station 2. Another case a multicast packet with group-id (01:00:5e:02:02:04) be sent to AP1 then AP1 just forward it to all Stations behind interface, ra0 since the match entry have no member.

14.3 Iwpriv command for IGMP-Snooping:

Syntax:			Example		
Section#	parameters		13.3.1	IgmpSnEnable	
	Expla	anation		Enable IG	MP snooping
	Value:			Value:	
	0:			0x0:	Disable
	1:			0x1:	Enrollee
	.:				



14.3.1 IgmpSnEnable

The IGMP snooping function and multicast packet filter can be enabled or disabled at running time by iwpriv command "set IgmpSnEnable=<0|1>".

For e.g.

iwpriv ra0 set IgmpSnEnable=1
iwpriv ra0 set IgmpSnEnable=0

14.3.2 IgmpAdd :: Group-ID

It also provide a command let user add a entry by iwpriv command "set IgmpAdd=<Group-ID>" Group-ID could be a MAC address or a IP address.

For e.g.

iwpriv ra0 set IgmpAdd=226.2.2.3 iwpriv ra0 set IgmpAdd=01:00:5e:02:02:03

14.3.3 IgmpAdd :: Group-Member

Or just add members into a Group by command "set IgmpAdd=<Group-ID-[Member]-... >", Group-ID could be a MAC address or a IP address.

For e.g.

iwpriv ra0 set IgmpAdd=226.2.2.3-00:0c:43:26:61:27-00:0c:43:26:61:28 iwpriv ra0 set IgmpAdd=01:00:5e:02:02:03-00:0c:43:26:61:27-00:0c:43:26:61:28

14.3.4 IgmpDel::Group-ID

Also the entry can be deleted by command "set IgmpDelEntry=<Group-ID>".

For e.g.

iwpriv ra0 set lgmpDel=226.2.2.3 iwpriv ra0 set lgmpDel=01:00:5e:02:02:03

14.3.5 IgmpDel::Group-Member

Or just delete a member from a Group by command "set IgmpDel=<Group-ID-[Member]-...>", Group-ID could be a MAC address or a IP address.

For e.g.

iwpriv ra0 set lgmpDel=226.2.2.3-00:0c:43:26:61:27-00:0c:43:26:61:28 iwpriv ra0 set lgmpDel=01:00:5e:02:02:03-00:0c:43:26:61:27-00:0c:43:26:61:28



15 IOCTL - I/O CONTROL INTERFACE

15.1 Parameters for iwconfig's IOCTL

		for iwconfig	's IOCTL
Access	Description	ID	Parameters
1	BSSID, MAC Address	SIOCGIFHWADDR	wrq->u.name, (length = 6)
•	WLAN Name	SIOCGIWNAME	wrq->u.name = "RT2800 SoftAP", length = strlen(wrq->u.name)
	SSID	SIOCGIWESSID	struct iw_point *erq = &wrq->u.essid;
			erq->flags=1;
			erq->length = pAd->PortCfg.MBSSID[pAd->loctlIF].SsidLen;
			if(erq->pointer)
			if(copy_to_user(erq->pointer,
			pAd->PortCfg.MBSSID[pAd->loctllF].Ssid,
			erq->length))
			{
			Status = -EFAULT;
			break;
-	Channal /	SIOCGIMEREO	} wrq->u.freq.m = pAd->PortCfg.Channel;
	Channel / Frequency	SIOCGIWFREQ	wrq->u.rreq.m = pAu->Portcig.Chaimer, wrq->u.freq.e = 0;
	(Hz)		wrq->u.freq.i = 0; wrq->u.freq.i = 0;
1 F	Bit Rate	SIOCGIWRATE	wrq->u.bitrate.value =
	(bps)		RateIdTo500Kbps[pAd->PortCfg.MBSSID[pAd->loctlIF].TxRate]
			* 500000;
			wrq->u.bitrate.disabled = 0;
1	AP's MAC	SIOCGIWAP	wrq->u.ap_addr.sa_family = ARPHRD_ETHER;
	address		memcpy(wrq->u.ap_addr.
			sa_data, &pAd->PortCfg.MBSSID[pAd->loctlIF].Bssid, ETH_ALEN);
-	Operation	SIOCGIWMODE	wrq->u.mode = IW_MODE_INFRA;
	Mode		/
	Range of	SIOCGIWRANGE	range.we_version_compiled = WIRELESS_EXT;
I .	Parameters	**	range.we_version_source = 14;
	Scanning	SIOCGIWSCAN	typedef struct _NDIS_802_11_SITE_SURVEY_TABLE
	Results		{ LONG Channel;
			LONG Rssi;
		3 '	UCHAR Ssid[33];
			UCHAR Bssid[18];
			UCHAR EncrypT[8];
			NDIS_802_11_SITE_SURVEY_TABLE,
			*PNDIS_802_11_SITE_SURVEY_TABLE;
			Add leasth N* i-asf/NDIC 002 11 CITE CUDVEY TABLE).
10			<pre>wrq->u.data.length = N* sizeof(NDIS_802_11_SITE_SURVEY_TABLE); copy to user(wrq->u.data.pointer, site survey table,</pre>
			wrq->u.data.length);
	Client	SIOCGIWAPLIST	typedef struct _NDIS_802_11_STATION_TABLE
	Association		{
	List		UCHAR MacAddr[18];
			ULONG Aid;
			ULONG PsMode;
			ULONG LastDataPacketTime; ULONG RxByteCount;
			ULONG TxByteCount;
i			
			ULONG CurrTxRate;



			} NDIS_802_11_STATION_TABLE, *PNDIS_802_11_STATION_TABLE;
			wrq->u.data.length = i * sizeof(NDIS_802_11_STATION_TABLE); copy_to_user(wrq->u.data.pointer, sta_list_table, wrq->u.data.length);
Set	Trigger Scanning	SIOCSIWSCAN	ApSiteSurvey(pAd);

15.2 Parameters for iwpriv's IOCTL

wrq.u.data.flags = 0;

Please refer section 4 and 5 to have iwpriv parameters and values.

Parameters:

15.2.1 Set Data

THESE PARAMETERS ARE THE SAME AS IWPRIV

Command and IOCTL Function			
Set Data			
Function Type	Command	IOCTL	
RTPRIV_IOCTL_SET	iwpriv ra0 set SSID=RT2800AP	<pre>sprintf(name, "ra0"); strcpy(data, "SSID=RT2800AP"); strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name); wrq.u.data.length = strlen(data); wrq.u.data.pointer = data; wrq.u.data.flags = 0; ioctl(socket_id, RTPRIV_IOCTL_SET, &wrq);</pre>	

15.2.2 Get Data

THESE PARAMETERS ARE THE SAME AS IWPRIV

Command and IOCTL Function			
Get Data			
Function Type	Command	IOCTL	
RTPRIV_IOCTL_STATISTICS	lwpriv ra0 stat	<pre>sprintf(name, "ra0"); strcpy(data, "stat"); strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name); wrq.u.data.length = strlen(data); wrq.u.data.pointer = data; wrq.u.data.flags = 0; ioctl(socket_id, RTPRIV_IOCTL_STATISTICS, &wrq);</pre>	
RTPRIV_IOCTL_GSITESURVEY	Iwpriv ra0	sprintf(name, "ra0");	



	get_site_survey	strcpy(data, "get_site_survey"); strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name); wrq.u.data.length = strlen(data); wrq.u.data.pointer = data; wrq.u.data.flags = 0; ioctl(socket_id, RTPRIV_IOCTL_GSITESURVEY, &wrq);
RTPRIV_IOCTL_GET_MAC_TABLE	lwpriv ra0 get_mac_table	sprintf(name, "ra0"); strcpy(data, "get_mac_table"); strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name); wrq.u.data.length = strlen(data); wrq.u.data.pointer = data; wrq.u.data.flags = 0; ioctl(socket_id, RTPRIV_IOCTL_GET_MAC_TABLE, &wrq);
RTPRIV_IOCTL_SHOW	Iwpriv ra0 show	<pre>sprintf(name, "ra0"); strcpy(data, "get_mac_table"); strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name); wrq.u.data.length = strlen(data); wrq.u.data.pointer = data; wrq.u.data.flags = 0; ioctl(socket_id, RTPRIV_IOCTL_SHOW, &wrq);</pre>
RTPRIV_IOCTL_WSC_PROFILE	Iwpriv ra0 get_wsc_profile	sprintf(name, "ra0"); strcpy(data, "get_mac_table"); strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name); wrq.u.data.length = strlen(data); wrq.u.data.pointer = data; wrq.u.data.flags = 0; ioctl(socket_id, RTPRIV_IOCTL_WSC_PROFILE, &wrq);
RTPRIV_IOCTL_QUERY_BATABLE	Iwpriv ra0 get_ba_table	sprintf(name, "ra0"); strcpy(data, "get_mac_table"); strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name); wrq.u.data.length = strlen(data); wrq.u.data.pointer = data; wrq.u.data.flags = 0; ioctl(socket_id, RTPRIV_IOCTL_QUERY_BATABLE, &wrq);

15.2.3 Set Data: BBP, MAC and EEPROM

Command and IOCTL Fund	Command and IOCTL Function			
Set Data: BBP, MAC and E	EPROM, Parameters is Same as i	wpriv		
Туре	Command	IOCTL		
RTPRIV_IOCTL_BBP (Set BBP Register Value)	Iwpriv ra0 bbp 17=32	sprintf(name, "ra0"); strcpy(data, " bbp 17=32"); strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name); wrq.u.data.length = strlen(data); wrq.u.data.pointer = data; wrq.u.data.flags = 0; ioctl(socket_id, RTPRIV_IOCTL_BBP, &wrq);		
RTPRIV_IOCTL_MAC (Set MAC Register Value)	Iwpriv ra0 mac 3000=12345678	sprintf(name, "ra0"); strcpy(data, " mac 3000=12345678"); strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name); wrq.u.data.length = strlen(data); wrq.u.data.pointer = data; wrq.u.data.flags = 0; ioctl(socket_id, RTPRIV_IOCTL_MAC, &wrq);		
RTPRIV_IOCTL_E2P	Iwpriv ra0 e2p 40=1234	sprintf(name, "ra0");		



(Set EEPROM Value)	strcpy(data, " e2p 40=1234"); strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name); wrq.u.data.length = strlen(data);
	wrq.u.data.pointer = data;
	wrq.u.data.flags = 0;
	<pre>ioctl(socket_id, RTPRIV_IOCTL_E2P, &wrq);</pre>

15.2.4 Get Data: BBP, MAC and EEPROM

Command and IOCTL Function					
Get Data: BBP, MAC and E	Get Data: BBP, MAC and EEPROM , Parameters is Same as iwpriv				
Туре	Command	IOCTL			
RTPRIV_IOCTL_BBP (Get BBP Register Value)	Iwpriv ra0 bbp 17	sprintf(name, "ra0"); strcpy(data, " bbp 17"); strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name); wrq.u.data.length = strlen(data); wrq.u.data.pointer = data; wrq.u.data.flags = 0; ioctl(socket_id, RTPRIV_IOCTL_BBP, &wrq);			
RTPRIV_IOCTL_MAC (Get MAC Register Value)	Iwpriv ra0 mac 3000	sprintf(name, "ra0"); strcpy(data, " mac 3000"); strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name); wrq.u.data.length = strlen(data); wrq.u.data.pointer = data; wrq.u.data.flags = 0; ioctl(socket_id, RTPRIV_IOCTL_MAC, &wrq);			
RTPRIV_IOCTL_E2P (Get EEPROM Value)	lwpriv ra0 e2p 40	sprintf(name, "ra0"); strcpy(data, " e2p 40"); strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name); wrq.u.data.length = strlen(data); wrq.u.data.pointer = data; wrq.u.data.flags = 0; ioctl(socket_id, RTPRIV_IOCTL_E2P, &wrq);			

15.2.5 Set Raw Data

IOCTL Function		
Set Raw Data by I/O Control Interface		
Function Type	IOCTL	
RTPRIV_IOCTL_RADIUS_DATA	sprintf(name, "ra0"); strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name); memset(data, 0x55, 100); wrq.u.data.length = 100; wrq.u.data.pointer = data; wrq.u.data.flags = 0; ioctl(socket_id, RTPRIV_IOCTL_RADIUS_DATA, &wrq);	
RTPRIV_IOCTL_ADD_WPA_KEY	NDIS_802_11_KEY *vp; sprintf(name, "ra0"); strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name); memset(data, 0, sizeof(NDIS_802_11_KEY)); vp = (NDIS_802_11_KEY *)&data vp->Length = sizeof(NDIS_802_11_KEY); memset(vp->addr, 0x11, 6); vp->KeyIndex = 2;	



```
vp->KeyLength = 32;
                                  memset(vp->KeyMaterial, 0xAA, 32);
                                  wrq.u.data.length = sizeof(NDIS_802_11_KEY);
                                  wrq.u.data.pointer = data;
                                  wrq.u.data.flags = 0;
                                  ioctl(socket_id, RTPRIV_IOCTL_ADD_WPA_KEY, &wrq);
RTPRIV_IOCTL_ADD_PMKID_CACHE | NDIS_802_11_KEY
                                                           *vp;
                                  sprintf(name, "ra0");
                                  strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name);
                                  memset(data, 0, sizeof(NDIS_802_11_KEY));
                                  vp = (NDIS_802_11_KEY *)&data;
                                  vp->Length = sizeof(NDIS_802_11_KEY);
                                  memset(vp->addr, 0x11, 6);
                                  vp->KeyIndex = 2;
                                  vp->KeyLength = 32;
                                  memset(vp->KeyMaterial, 0xBB, 32);
                                  wrq.u.data.length = sizeof(NDIS_802_11_KEY);
                                  wrq.u.data.pointer = data;
                                  wrq.u.data.flags = 0;
                                  ioctl(socket_id, RTPRIV_IOCTL_ADD_PMKID_CACHE, &wrq);
```

15.2.6 Set Raw Data with Flags

IOCTL Function	
Set Raw Data by I/O Control Interface with	h Flags
Function Type	IOCTL
RT_SET_APD_PID	sprintf(name, "ra0"); strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name); memset(data, 0, 4); data[0] = 12; wrq.u.data.length = 4; wrq.u.data.pointer = data; wrq.u.data.flags = RT_SET_APD_PID; ioctl(socket_id, RT_PRIV_IOCTL, &wrq);
RT_SET_DEL_MAC_ENTRY	sprintf(name, "ra0"); strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name); memset(data, 0xdd, 6); strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name); wrq.u.data.length = 6; wrq.u.data.pointer = data; wrq.u.data.flags = RT_SET_DEL_MAC_ENTRY; ioctl(socket_id, RT_PRIV_IOCTL, &wrq);
RT_OID_WSC_SET_SELECTED_REGISTRAR	<pre>sprintf(name, "ra0"); strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name); memset(data, decodeStr, decodeLen); strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name); wrq.u.data.length = decodeLen; wrq.u.data.pointer = data; wrq.u.data.flags = RT_OID_WSC_SET_SELECTED_REGISTRAR; ioctl(socket_id, RT_PRIV_IOCTL, &wrq);</pre>
RT_OID_WSC_EAPMSG	sprintf(name, "ra0"); strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name); memset(data, wscU2KMsg, wscU2KMsgLen); strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name); wrq.u.data.length = wscU2KMsgLen; wrq.u.data.pointer = data;



wrq.u.data.flags = RT_OID_WSC_EAPMSG;
ioctl(socket id, RT PRIV IOCTL, &wrq);

15.2.7 Get Raw Data with Flags

IOCTL Function Get Raw Data by I/O Control Interface with Flags		
RT_QUERY_ATE_TXDONE_COUNT	sprintf(name, "ra0"); strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name); memset(data, 0, sizeof(ULONG)); wrq.u.data.length = sizeof(ULONG); wrq.u.data.pointer = data; wrq.u.data.flags = RT_QUERY_ATE_TXDONE_COUNT; ioctl(socket_id, RT_PRIV_IOCTL, &wrq);	
RT_QUERY_SIGNAL_CONTEXT	sprintf(name, "ra0"); strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name); memset(data, 0, sizeof(RT_SIGNAL_STRUC)); strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name); wrq.u.data.length = sizeof(RT_SIGNAL_STRUC); wrq.u.data.pointer = data; wrq.u.data.flags = RT_QUERY_SIGNAL_CONTEXT; ioctl(socket_id, RT_PRIV_IOCTL, &wrq);	
RT_OID_WSC_QUERY_STATUS	sprintf(name, "ra0"); strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name); memset(data, 0, sizeof(INT)); strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name); wrq.u.data.length = sizeof(INT); wrq.u.data.pointer = data; wrq.u.data.flags = RT_OID_WSC_QUERY_STATUS; ioctl(socket_id, RT_PRIV_IOCTL, &wrq);	
RT_OID_WSC_PIN_CODE	sprintf(name, "ra0"); strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name); memset(data, 0, sizeof(ULONG)); strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name); wrq.u.data.length = sizeof(ULONG); wrq.u.data.pointer = data; wrq.u.data.flags = RT_OID_WSC_PIN_CODE; ioctl(socket_id, RT_PRIV_IOCTL, &wrq);	
RT_OID_WSC_UUID	sprintf(name, "ra0"); strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name); memset(data, 0, sizeof(UCHAR)); strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name); wrq.u.data.length = sizeof(UCHAR); wrq.u.data.pointer = data; wrq.u.data.flags = RT_OID_WSC_UUID; ioctl(socket_id, RT_PRIV_IOCTL, &wrq);	
RT_OID_WSC_MAC_ADDRESS RT_OID_GET_PHY_MODE	sprintf(name, "ra0"); strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name); memset(data, 0, MAC_ADDR_LEN); strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name); wrq.u.data.length = MAC_ADDR_LEN; wrq.u.data.pointer = data; wrq.u.data.flags = RT_OID_WSC_MAC_ADDRESS; ioctl(socket_id, RT_PRIV_IOCTL, &wrq); sprintf(name, "ra0");	



	strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name);
	memset(data, 0, sizeof(ULONG));
	strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name);
	wrq.u.data.length = sizeof(ULONG);
	wrq.u.data.pointer = data;
	wrq.u.data.flags = RT_OID_GET_PHY_MODE;
	ioctl(socket_id, RT_PRIV_IOCTL, &wrq);
RT_OID_GET_LLTD_ASSO_TANLE	sprintf(name, "ra0");
	strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name);
	memset(data, 0, sizeof(RT_LLTD_ASSOICATION_TABLE));
	strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name);
	wrq.u.data.length = sizeof(RT_LLTD_ASSOICATION_TABLE);
	wrq.u.data.pointer = data;
	wrq.u.data.flags = RT_OID_GET_LLTD_ASSO_TANLE;
	ioctl(socket_id, RT_PRIV_IOCTL, &wrq);

15.3 Sample User Space Application

```
//
// rtuser:
      1. User space application to demo how to use IOCTL function.
//
//
      2. Most of the IOCTL function is defined as "CHAR" type and return with string message.
II
      3. Use sscanf to get the raw data back from string message.
      4. The command format "parameter=value" is same as iwpriv command format.
II
      5. Remember to insert driver module and bring interface up prior execute rtuser.
//
            change folder path to driver "Module"
//
//
            dos2unix *
                               ; in case the files are modified from other OS environment
            chmod 644 *
//
//
            chmod 755 Configure
//
            make config
II
            make
            insmod RT2800ap.o
//
            ifconfig ra0 up
// Refer Linux/if.h to have
            #define ifr_name ifr_ifrn.ifrn_name
                                                              /* interface name */
//
// Make:
II
            cc -Wall -ortuser rtuser.c
//
// Run:
```



// ./rtuser	
<i>II</i>	
//=====================================	
#include <stdio.h></stdio.h>	
#include <string.h></string.h>	
#include <sys socket.h=""></sys>	
#include <sys ioctl.h=""></sys>	
#include <unistd.h> /*</unistd.h>	for close */
#include <linux wireless.h=""></linux>	
//=====================================	
	184
#if WIRELESS_EXT <= 11	
#ifndef SIOCDEVPRIVATE	
#define SIOCDEVPRIVATE	0x8BE0
#endif	
#define SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV	SIOCDEVPRIVATE
#endif	
11	
//SET/GET CONVENTION :	
// *	
// * Simplistic summary :	
// * o even numbered ioctls are SET,	restricted to root, and should not
// * return arguments (get_args =	0).
// * o odd numbered loctls are GET,	authorised to anybody, and should
// * not expect any arguments (set	_args = 0).
11	
#define RT_PRIV_IOCTL	(SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV + 0x01)
#define RTPRIV_IOCTL_SET	(SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV + 0x02)
#define RTPRIV_IOCTL_BBP	(SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV + 0x03)
#define RTPRIV_IOCTL_MAC	(SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV + 0x05)
#define RTPRIV_IOCTL_E2P	(SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV + 0x07)
#define RTPRIV_IOCTL_STATISTICS	(SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV + 0x09)



Ralink RT2860 Linux SoftAP Release Notes & User's Guide

#define RTPRIV_IOCTL_ADD_PMKID_CACHE (SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV + 0x0A) #define RTPRIV_IOCTL_RADIUS_DATA (SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV + 0x0C) #define RTPRIV_IOCTL_GSITESURVEY (SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV + 0x0D) #define RTPRIV_IOCTL_ADD_WPA_KEY (SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV + 0x0E) #define RTPRIV_IOCTL_GET_MAC_TABLE (SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV + 0x0F) #define OID_GET_SET_TOGGLE 0x8000 0x0401 #define RT_QUERY_ATE_TXDONE_COUNT #define RT_QUERY_SIGNAL_CONTEXT 0x0402 #define RT_SET_APD_PID (OID_GET_SET_TOGGLE + 0x0405) #define RT_SET_DEL_MAC_ENTRY (OID_GET_SET_TOGGLE + 0x0406) #ifndef **TRUE** #define **TRUE** #endif #ifndef **FALSE** #define **FALSE**

#define MAC_ADDR_LEN 6 #define ETH_LENGTH_OF_ADDRESS

#define MAX_LEN_OF_MAC_TABLE 64

typedef struct _COUNTERS {

#endif

unsigned long TxSuccessTotal;; unsigned long TxSuccessWithRetry; unsigned long TxFailWithRetry;

6



RtsSuccess: unsigned long RtsFail; unsigned long unsigned long RxSuccess; RxWithCRC; unsigned long unsigned long RxDropNoBuffer; RxDuplicateFrame; unsigned long FalseCCA; unsigned long unsigned long RssiA; unsigned long RssiB; COUNTERS;

unsigned short

PS. User can check with "iwpriv ra0 stat" to make sure the TXRX status is correct when porting the ATE related test program.

```
... stat
typedef
           struct _SITE_SURVEY
{
      unsigned char
                             channel;
      unsigned short
                             rssi;
      unsigned char
                             ssid[33];
      unsigned char
                             bssid[6];
      unsigned char
                             security[9]:
      SITE_SURVEY;
}
              _MACHTTRANSMIT_SETTING {
typedef union
    struct {
     unsigned short
                             MCS:7;
                                               // MCS
      unsigned short
                             BW:1;
                                               //channel bandwidth 20MHz or 40 MHz
      unsigned short
                             ShortGI:1;
                                               //SPACE
      unsigned short
                             STBC:2;
      unsigned short
                             rsv:3;
      unsigned short
                             MODE:2;
                                               // Use definition MODE_xxx.
           field;
```

word;



} MACHTTRANSMIT_SETTING, *PMACHTTRANSMIT_SETTING;

```
typedef struct _RT_802_11_MAC_ENTRY {
   unsigned char
                            Addr[6];
   unsigned char
                            Aid;
                                             // 0:PWR_ACTIVE, 1:PWR_SAVE
   unsigned char
                            Psm;
                                                    S_Enable
                                             // 0:MMPS_STATIC, 1:MMPS_DYNAMIC, 3:MMPS_Enabled
   unsigned char
                            MimoPs;
   MACHTTRANSMIT_SETTING
                                 TxRate;
} RT_802_11_MAC_ENTRY, *PRT_802_11_MAC_ENTRY;
typedef struct _RT_802_11_MAC_TABLE {
   unsigned long
                            Num;
   RT_802_11_MAC_ENTRY Entry[MAX_LEN_OF_MAC_TABLE];
} RT_802_11_MAC_TABLE, *PRT_802_11_MAC_TABLE;
// Key mapping keys require a BSSID
typedef struct _NDIS_802_11_KEY
{
     unsigned long
                            Length;
                                              #Length of this structure
     unsigned char
                            addr[6];
     unsigned long
                            KeyIndex;
     unsigned long
                            KeyLength;
                                              // length of key in bytes
                            KeyMaterial[32]; // variable length depending on above field
     unsigned char
} NDIS_802_11_KEY, *PNDIS_802_11_KEY;
typedef struct _RT_SIGNAL_STRUC {
     unsigned short
                            Sequence;
      unsigned char
                            MacAddr[MAC_ADDR_LEN];
                            CurrAPAddr[MAC_ADDR_LEN];
     unsigned char
     unsigned char
                            Sig;
} RT_SIGNAL_STRUC, *PRT_SIGNAL_STRUC;
COUNTERS
                counter;
```



```
SITE_SURVEY SiteSurvey[100]; char data[4096];
```

```
int main( int argc, char ** argv )
{
      char
                  name[25];
      int
                  socket_id;
      struct iwreq wrq;
      int
                  ret;
      // open socket based on address family: AF_NET
      socket_id = socket(AF_INET, SOCK_DGRAM, 0);
      if(socket_id < 0)
      {
            printf("\nrtuser::error::Open socket error!\n\n");
            return -1;
      }
      // set interface name as "ra0"
      sprintf(name, "ra0");
      memset(data, 0x00, 255);
//
//example of iwconfig ioctl function ==
//
      // get wireless name ---
      strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name);
      wrq.u.data.length = 255;
      wrq.u.data.pointer = data;
      wrq.u.data.flags = 0;
      ret = ioctl(socket_id, SIOCGIWNAME, &wrq);
      if(ret != 0)
      {
            printf("\nrtuser::error::get wireless name\n\n");
```



```
goto rtuser_exit;
      }
      printf("\nrtuser[%s]:%s\n", name, wrq.u.name);
//
                                               //example of iwpriv ioctl function ==========================
//
      //WPAPSK, remove "set" string ------
      memset(data, 0x00, 255);
      strcpy(data, "WPAPSK=11223344");
      strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name);
      wrq.u.data.length = strlen(data)+1;
      wrq.u.data.pointer = data;
      wrq.u.data.flags = 0;
      ret = ioctl(socket_id, RTPRIV_IOCTL_SET, &wrq);
      if(ret != 0)
      {
            printf("\nrtuser::error::set wpapsk\n\n");
            goto rtuser_exit;
      }
      //set e2p, remove "e2p" string
      memset(data, 0x00, 255);
      strcpy(data, "80=1234");
      strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name);
      wrq.u.data.length = strlen(data)+1;
      wrq.u.data.pointer = data;
     wrq.u.data.flags = 0;
      ret = ioctl(socket_id, RTPRIV_IOCTL_E2P, &wrq);
      if(ret != 0)
      {
            printf("\nrtuser::error::set eeprom\n\n");
            goto rtuser_exit;
      }
      //printf("\n%s\n", wrq.u.data.pointer);
```



```
int addr, value, p1;
     // string format: \n[0x\%02X]:0x\%04X " ==> "[0x20]:0x0C02"
     sscanf(wrq.u.data.pointer, "\n[%dx%02X]:%04X ", &p1, &addr, &value);
                                         printf("\nSet EEP[0x%02X]:0x%04X\n", addr, value);
}
//get e2p, remove "e2p" string ------
memset(data, 0x00, 255);
strcpy(data, "80");
strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name);
wrq.u.data.length = strlen(data)+1;
wrq.u.data.pointer = data;
wrq.u.data.flags = 0;
ret = ioctl(socket_id, RTPRIV_IOCTL_E2P, &wrq);
if(ret != 0)
{
     printf("\nrtuser::error::get eeprom\n\n");
     goto rtuser_exit;
}
//printf("\n%s\n", wrq.u.data.pointer);
     int addr, value, p1, p2;
     sscanf(wrq.u.data.pointer, "\n[%dx%04X]:%dx%X ", &p1, &addr, &p2, &value);
     printf("\nGet EEP[0x%02X]:0x%04X\n", addr, value);
//set mac, remove "mac" string -----
memset(data, 0x00, 255);
strcpy(data, "2b4f=1");
strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name);
```



```
wrq.u.data.length = strlen(data)+1;
wrq.u.data.pointer = data;
wrq.u.data.flags = 0;
ret = ioctl(socket_id, RTPRIV_IOCTL_MAC, &wrq);
if(ret != 0)
{
                                                                diepointoin
      printf("\nrtuser::error::set mac register\n\n");
      goto rtuser_exit;
}
//printf("\n%s\n", wrq.u.data.pointer);
{
      int addr, value, p1;
      // string format: "\n[0x%02X]:0x%04X " ==> "[0x20]:0x0C02"
      sscanf(wrq.u.data.pointer, "\n[%dx%08X]:%08X ", &p1, &addr, &value);
      printf("\nSet MAC[0x%08X]:0x%08X\n", addr, value);
}
//get mac, remove "mac" string
memset(data, 0x00, 255);
strcpy(data, "2b4f");
strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name);
wrq.u.data.length = strlen(data)+1;
wrq.u.data.pointer = data;
wrq.u.data.flags = 0;
ret = ioctl(socket_id, RTPRIV_IOCTL_MAC, &wrq);
if(ret!=0)
      printf("\nrtuser::error::get mac register\n\n");
      goto rtuser_exit;
}
//printf("\n%s\n", wrq.u.data.pointer);
{
```



int addr, value, p1;

```
// string format: \n[0x\%02X]:0x\%04X " ==> "[0x20]:0x0C02"
     sscanf(wrq.u.data.pointer, "\n[%dx%08X]:%08X ", &p1, &addr, &value);
     printf("\nGet MAC[0x%08X]:0x%08X\n", addr, value);
                                        }
//set bbp, remove "bbp" string ------
memset(data, 0x00, 255);
strcpy(data, "17=32");
strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name);
wrq.u.data.length = strlen(data)+1;
wrq.u.data.pointer = data;
wrq.u.data.flags = 0;
ret = ioctl(socket_id, RTPRIV_IOCTL_BBP, &wrq);
if(ret != 0)
{
     printf("\nrtuser::error::set bbp register\n\n");
     goto rtuser_exit;
}
//printf("\n%s\n", wrq.u.data.pointer);
     int id, addr, value, p1;
     sscanf(wrq.u.data.pointer, "\nR%02d[%dx%02X]:%02X\n", &id, &p1, &addr, &value);
     printf("\nSet BBP R%02d[0x%02X]:0x%02X\n", id, addr, value);
//get bbp, remove "bbp" string -----
memset(data, 0x00, 255);
strcpy(data, "17");
strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name);
wrq.u.data.length = strlen(data)+1;
```



```
wrq.u.data.pointer = data;
wrq.u.data.flags = 0;
ret = ioctl(socket_id, RTPRIV_IOCTL_BBP, &wrq);
if(ret != 0)
{
      printf("\nrtuser::error::get bbp register\n\n");
                                                                     Ne Point only
      goto rtuser_exit;
}
//printf("\n%s\n", wrq.u.data.pointer);
{
      int id, addr, value, p1;
      // string format: \normall '\n[0x\%02X]:0x\%04X " ==> "[0x20]:0x0C02"
      sscanf(wrq.u.data.pointer, \verb|"\nR%02d|| %dx %02X|| : %02X    |", &id, &p1, &addr, &value||; \\
      printf("\nGet BBP R%02d[0x%02X]:0x%02X\n", id, addr, value);
}
//get statistics, remove "stat" string
memset(data, 0x00, 2048);
strcpy(data, "");
strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name);
wrq.u.data.length = 0;
wrq.u.data.pointer = data;
wrq.u.data.flags = 0;
ret = ioctl(socket_id, RTPRIV_IOCTL_STATISTICS, &wrq);
if(ret != 0)
      printf("\nrtuser::error::get statistics\n\n");
      goto rtuser_exit;
}
printf("\n============\n");
{
      int i;
```



#if O

#endif

```
char *sp = wrq.u.data.pointer;
      unsigned long *cp = (unsigned long *)&counter;
      for (i = 0; i < 13; i++)
      {
             sp = strstr(sp, "=");
             sp = sp+2;
             sscanf(sp, "%ul", (unsigned int *)&cp[i]);
  printf("Tx success
                                               = %u\n", (unsigned int)counter.TxSuccessTotal);
  printf("Tx success without retry
                                        = %u\n", (unsigned int)
                                                                         counter.TxSuccessWithoutRetry);
                                        = %u\n", (unsigned int)counter.TxSuccessWithRetry);
  printf("Tx success after retry
                                       = %u\n", (unsigned int)counter.TxFailWithRetry);
  printf("Tx fail to Rcv ACK after retry
  printf("RTS Success Rcv CTS
                                               = %u\n", (unsigned int)counter.RtsSuccess);
                                               = %u\n", (unsigned int)counter.RtsFail);
  printf("RTS Fail Rcv CTS
                                                      = %u\n", (unsigned int)counter.RxSuccess);
  printf("Rx success
  printf("Rx with CRC
                                               = %u\n", (unsigned int)counter.RxWithCRC);
  printf("Rx drop due to out of resource= %u\n", (unsigned int)counter.RxDropNoBuffer);
  printf("Rx duplicate frame
                                               = %u\n", (unsigned int)counter.RxDuplicateFrame);
  printf("False CCA (one second)
                                        = %u\n", (unsigned int)counter.FalseCCA);
  printf("RSSI-A
                                               = %d\n", ( signed int)counter.RssiA);
  printf("RSSI-B (if available)
                                        = %d\n", ( signed int)counter.RssiB);
//set AP to do site survey, remove "set" string ------
memset(data, 0x00, 255);
strcpy(data, "SiteSurvey=1");
strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name);
wrq.u.data.length = strlen(data)+1;
wrq.u.data.pointer = data;
wrq.u.data.flags = 0;
ret = ioctl(socket_id, RTPRIV_IOCTL_SET, &wrq);
```



```
//get AP's site survey, remove "get_site_survey" string -----
memset(data, 0x00, 2048);
strcpy(data, "");
strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name);
                                                    );
wrq.u.data.length = 4096;
wrq.u.data.pointer = data;
wrq.u.data.flags = 0;
ret = ioctl(socket_id, RTPRIV_IOCTL_GSITESURVEY, &wrq);
if(ret != 0)
{
      printf("\nrtuser::error::get site survey\n\n");
      goto rtuser_exit;
}
//printf("\n%s\n", wrq.u.data.pointer);
printf("\n====== Get Site Survey AP List ===
if(wrq.u.data.length > 0)
{
      int
            i, apCount;
      char *sp, *op;
            len = wrg.u.data.length;
      op = sp = wrq.u.data.pointer;
      sp = sp+1+8+8+35+19+8+1;
      // santy check
            1. valid char data
            2. rest length is larger than per line length ==> (1+8+8+35+19+8+1)
      while(*sp && ((len - (sp-op)) > (1+8+8+35+19+8)))
      {
            //if(*sp++ == '\n')
                  continue;
            //printf("\n\nAP Count: %d\n", i);
```



```
sscanf(sp, "%d", (int *)&SiteSurvey[i].channel);
                   //printf("channel: %d\n", SiteSurvey[i].channel);
                   sp = strstr(sp, "-");
                   sscanf(sp, "-%d", (int *)&SiteSurvey[i].rssi);
                   \label{linear_continuity} \parbox{$/$/printf("rssi: -%d\n", SiteSurvey[i].rssi);} \parbox{$/$/siteSurvey[i].rssi);} \parbox{$/$/siteSurvey[i
                                                                                                                                                                                   Mesoint only
                   sp = sp+8;
                   strncpy((char *)&SiteSurvey[i].ssid, sp, 32);
                   SiteSurvey[i].ssid[32] = '\0';
                   //printf("ssid: %s\n", SiteSurvey[i].ssid);
                   sp = sp + 35;
                   sscanf(sp, "%02x:%02x:%02x:%02x:%02x:%02x,
                                                          (int *)&SiteSurvey[i].bssid[0], (int *)&SiteSurvey[i].bssid[1],
                                                          (int *)&SiteSurvey[i].bssid[2], (int *)&SiteSurvey[i].bssid[3],
                                                          (int *)&SiteSurvey[i].bssid[4], (int *)&SiteSurvey[i].bssid[5]);
                   //printf("bssid: %02x:%02x:%02x:%02x:%02x\n",
                   //
                                                          SiteSurvey[i].bssid[0], SiteSurvey[i].bssid[1],
                   //
                                                          SiteSurvey[i].bssid[2], SiteSurvey[i].bssid[3],
                   //
                                                          SiteSurvey[i].bssid[4], SiteSurvey[i].bssid[5]);
                   sp = sp + 19;
                    strncpy((char *)&SiteSurvey[i].security, sp, 8);
                    SiteSurvey[i].security[8] = '\0';
                   //printf("security: %s\n", SiteSurvey[i].security);
                   sp = sp + 8 + 1;
                   i = i+1;
apCount = i;
printf("\n%-4s%-8s%-8s%-35s%-20s%-8s\n",
                   "AP", "Channel", "RSSI", "SSID", "BSSID", "Security");
for(i = 0; i < apCount; i++)
```



```
{//4+8+8+35+20+8
            printf("%-4d", i+1);
            printf("%-8d", SiteSurvey[i].channel);
            printf("-%-7d", SiteSurvey[i].rssi);
            printf("%-35s", SiteSurvey[i].ssid);
                                          printf("%02X:%02X:%02X:%02X:%02X ",
                        SiteSurvey[i].bssid[0], SiteSurvey[i].bssid[1],\\
                        SiteSurvey[i].bssid[2], SiteSurvey[i].bssid[3],
                        SiteSurvey[i].bssid[4], SiteSurvey[i].bssid[5]);
            printf("%-8s\n", SiteSurvey[i].security);
      }
}
//get AP's mac table, remove "get_mac_table" string
memset(data, 0x00, 2048);
strcpy(data, "");
strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name);
wrq.u.data.length = 2048;
wrq.u.data.pointer = data;
wrq.u.data.flags = 0;
ret = ioctl(socket_id, RTPRIV_IOCTL_GET_MAC_TABLE, &wrq);
if(ret != 0)
{
      printf("\nrtuser::error::get mac table\n\n");
      goto rtuser_exit;
      n====== Get Associated MAC Table =======");
      RT_802_11_MAC_TABLE
                                     *mp;
      int
                  i;
      mp = (RT_802_11_MAC_TABLE *)wrq.u.data.pointer;
      printf("\n%-4s%-20s%-4s%-10s%-10s%-10s\n",
            "AID", "MAC_Address", "PSM", "LastTime", "RxByte", "TxByte");
```



//

//

//

```
for(i = 0; i < mp \rightarrow Num; i++)
            {
                   printf("%-4d", mp->Entry[i].Aid);
                   printf("%02X:%02X:%02X:%02X:%02X
                                mp->Entry[i].Addr[0], mp->Entry[i].Addr[1],
                                mp\text{->}Entry[i].Addr[2],\ mp\text{->}Entry[i].Addr[3],
                                mp->Entry[i].Addr[4], mp->Entry[i].Addr[5]);
                   printf("%-4d", mp->Entry[i].Psm);
                   printf("%-10u", (unsigned int)mp->Entry[i].HSCounter.LastDataPacketTime);
                   printf("%-10u", (unsigned int)mp->Entry[i].HSCounter.TotalRxByteCount);
                                                  «ByteCo
                   printf("%-10u", (unsigned int)mp->Entry[i].HSCounter.TotalTxByteCount);
                   printf("\n");
            }
            printf("\n");
      }
//set: raw data
      RTPRIV_IOCTL_RADIUS_DATA
      RTPRIV_IOCTL_ADD_WPA_KEY
      RTPRIV_IOCTL_ADD_PMKID_CACHE
      //set RADIUS Data
      printf("\nrtuser::set radius data\n\n");
      memset(data, 0x55, 100);
      strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name);
      wrq.u.data.length = 100;
      wrq.u.data.pointer = data;
      wrq.u.data.flags = 0;
      ret = ioctl(socket_id, RTPRIV_IOCTL_RADIUS_DATA, &wrq);
      if(ret != 0)
      {
            printf("\nrtuser::error::set radius data\n\n");
            goto rtuser_exit;
      }
```



```
//add WPA Key -----
printf("\nrtuser::add wpa key\n\n");
{
     NDIS_802_11_KEY
                             *vp;
                                               memset(data, 0, sizeof(NDIS_802_11_KEY));
     vp = (NDIS_802_11_KEY *)&data;
     vp->Length = sizeof(NDIS_802_11_KEY);
     memset(vp->addr, 0x11, 6);
     vp->KeyIndex = 2;
     vp->KeyLength = 32;
     memset(vp->KeyMaterial, 0xAA, 32);
     strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name);
     wrq.u.data.length = sizeof(NDIS_802_11_KEY);
     wrq.u.data.pointer = data;
     wrq.u.data.flags = 0;
     ret = ioctl(socket_id, RTPRIV_IOCTL_ADD_WPA_KEY, &wrq);
     if(ret != 0)
     {
           printf("\nrtuser::error::add wpa key\n\n");
            goto rtuser_exit;
//add PMKID_CACHE -----
printf("\nrtuser::add PMKID_CACHE\n\n");
     NDIS_802_11_KEY
                             *vp;
     memset(data, 0, sizeof(NDIS_802_11_KEY));
     vp = (NDIS_802_11_KEY *)&data;
```



//

//

```
vp->Length = sizeof(NDIS_802_11_KEY);
           memset(vp->addr, 0x11, 6);
           vp->KeyIndex = 2;
           vp->KeyLength = 32;
           memset(vp->KeyMaterial, 0xBB, 32);
                                      /i;
           strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name);
           wrq.u.data.length = sizeof(NDIS_802_11_KEY);
           wrq.u.data.pointer = data;
           wrq.u.data.flags = 0;
           ret = ioctl(socket_id, RTPRIV_IOCTL_ADD_PMKID_CACHE, &wrq);
           if(ret != 0)
           {
                 printf("\nrtuser::error::add PMKID_CACHE\n\n");
                 goto rtuser_exit;
     }
//set: raw data
      RT_SET_APD_PID
      RT_SET_DEL_MAC_ENTRY
      //set APD_PID
      printf("\nrtuser::set\ APD\_PID\n'n");
      memset(data, 0, 4);
      data[0] = 12;
     strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name);
      wrq.u.data.length = 4;
      wrq.u.data.pointer = data;
      wrq.u.data.flags = RT_SET_APD_PID;
      ret = ioctl(socket_id, RT_PRIV_IOCTL, &wrq);
     if(ret != 0)
     {
           printf("\nrtuser::error::set APD_PID\n\n");
           goto rtuser_exit;
```



```
//set DEL_MAC_ENTRY -----
      printf("\nrtuser::set DEL_MAC_ENTRY\n\n");
      memset(data, 0xdd, 6);
                                              strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name);
      wrq.u.data.length = 6;
      wrq.u.data.pointer = data;
      wrq.u.data.flags = RT_SET_DEL_MAC_ENTRY;
      ret = ioctl(socket_id, RT_PRIV_IOCTL, &wrq);
     if(ret != 0)
     {
           printf("\nrtuser::error::set DEL_MAC_ENTRY\n\n");
           goto rtuser_exit;
     }
//get: raw data
      RT_QUERY_ATE_TXDONE_COUNT
//
//
      RT_QUERY_SIGNAL_CONTEXT
      //get ATE_TXDONE_COUNT -
      printf("\nrtuser::get ATE_TXDONE_COUNT\n\n");
      memset(data, 0, 4);
      strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name);
      wrq.u.data.length = 4;
      wrq.u.data.pointer = data;
     wrq.u.data.flags = RT_QUERY_ATE_TXDONE_COUNT;
      ret = ioctl(socket_id, RT_PRIV_IOCTL, &wrq);
      if(ret != 0)
           printf("\nrtuser::error::get ATE_TXDONE_COUNT\n\n");
           goto rtuser_exit;
     }
      printf("\nATE_TXDONE_COUNT:: %08lx\n\n", (unsigned long)*wrq.u.data.pointer);
```



```
//get SIGNAL_CONTEXT ---
printf("\nrtuser::get SIGNAL_CONTEXT\n\n");
{
      RT_SIGNAL_STRUC
                                    *sp;
      memset(data, 0, sizeof(RT_SIGNAL_STRUC));
                                                      \n");
      strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name);
      wrq.u.data.length = sizeof(RT_SIGNAL_STRUC);
      wrq.u.data.pointer = data;
      wrq.u.data.flags = RT_QUERY_SIGNAL_CONTEXT;
      ret = ioctl(socket_id, RT_PRIV_IOCTL, &wrq);
      if(ret != 0)
      {
            printf("\nrtuser::error::get SIGNAL_CONTEXT\n\n");
            goto rtuser_exit;
      }
      sp = (RT_SIGNAL_STRUC *)wrq.u.data.pointer;
      printf("\n===== SIGNAL_CONTEXT =====\n\n");
      printf("Sequence
                         = 0x\%04x\n", sp->Sequence);
      printf("Mac.Addr
                        = \%02x:\%02x:\%02x:\%02x:\%02x:\%02x \n",
                        sp->MacAddr[0], sp->MacAddr[1],
                        sp->MacAddr[2], sp->MacAddr[3],
                        sp->MacAddr[4], sp->MacAddr[5]);
      printf("CurrAP.Addr = %02x:%02x:%02x:%02x:%02x\n",
                        sp->CurrAPAddr[0], sp->CurrAPAddr[1],
                        sp->CurrAPAddr[2], sp->CurrAPAddr[3],
                        sp->CurrAPAddr[4], sp->CurrAPAddr[5]);
                        = %d\n\n", sp->Sig);
//SSID, remove "set" string ---
memset(data, 0x00, 255);
strcpy(data, "SSID=rtuser");
strcpy(wrq.ifr_name, name);
wrq.u.data.length = strlen(data)+1;
```



```
wrq.u.data.pointer = data;
           wrq.u.data.flags = 0;
           ret = ioctl(socket_id, RTPRIV_IOCTL_SET, &wrq);
           if(ret != 0)
Ralink Confidential for Cradle point only
           {
```



16 PORTING GUIDE

This source code package can be use with Linux versions after RedHat Linux 7.3

16.1 Source code package file path and description

./Module/ap/ # ap specific ./Module/common/ # common use ./Module/include/ # header file ./Module/os/Linux/ # OS specific

./Module/tools/ # tool to convert firmware

./Module/

Makefile

RT2860AP.dat # initial profile stored in /etc/Wireless/RT2860AP/

16.2 Compile Flags

Add compile flags (CFLAGS) to Makefile to support specific driver codes.

1. -DDBG # turn on driver debug message 2. -DRALINK ATE # turn on ATE functionality 3. -DRALINK_2860_QA # turn on QA support, refer to Q&A. # turn on BigEndian platform's code 4. -DBIG_ENDIAN 5. -DMBSS_SUPPORT # turn on multiple BSSID support 6. -DAGGREGATION SUPPORT # turn on packet aggregation support 7. -DPIGGYBACK SUPPORT # turn on piggy back ack support 8. -DWDS_SUPPORT # turn on WDS support 9. -DWMM_SUPPORT # turn on WMM support 10. -DUAPSD AP SUPPORT # turn on WMM-PS wupport

11. -DAPCLI_SUPPORT # turn on ApClient support
12. -DMAT_SUPPORT # turn on ApClient's MAT support
13. -DIGMP_SNOOP_SUPPORT # turn on IGMP support
14. -DWSC_AP_SUPPORT # turn on WSC support

14. -DWSC_AP_SUPPORT # turn on WSC support
15. -DLLTD_SUPPORT # turn on LLTD support

16. -DCONFIG_5VT_ENHANCE # turn on 5VT platform enhancement

16.3 Porting Note

- 1. In single processor system, macro like NdisAllocateSpinLock, NdisReleaseSpinLock and NdisAcquireSpinLock in rtmp.h can be re-implement as semaphore lock to improve proformance.
- 2. This module provide several interfaces for user layer process to communicate with module, like iwconfig/iwpriv or proprietary ioctl. You can remove interface-code you don't need to minimize code size.
- 3. In embedded system, it is prefered to modify the "NdisMoveMemory" routine in rtmp_init.c as kernel's memcpy routine to enhance performance.
- 4. When performance can not reach to reasonable value, tuning DRAM timing(clock) maybe have some effort.
- 5. For embedded device application, add "PACKED" to data structure that is related to:
 - 5.1. Hardware MAC: PCI device, Little-Endian, 32-bit alignment
 - 5.2. 802.11 header Little-Endian

16.4 RT2800 Notes for Embedded Device Applications

1. PCI's byte order is Little-Endian.



- 2. 802.11's header is Little-Endian.
- 3. RT2800 is PCI based device:
 - 3.1. Bus Master
 - 3.2. DMA Based
 - 3.3. Physical Memory Access
 - 3.4. Non-Cacheable(Data-Cache)
 - 3.5. Effect to Descriptor and Data Buffer
- 4. Hardware is referred to Fixed Offset, no padding and apply PACKED to
 - 4.1. Data Structure
 - 4.2. 802.11 Header
- 5. Spinlock_xxx:
 - 5.1. spin_lock_irqsave(&flags)
 - 5.2. spin_unlock_irqrestore(flags)
- 6. Big-Endian:
 - 6.1. Bit is Reverse relative to Little-Endian
 - 6.2. After data swap to fit data structure
 - 6.3. If reference only, needn't to write back
 - 6.4. If modified, need to write back
- 7. Security Setting:
 - 7.1. 1st: Set SSID
 - 7.2. 2nd: Set Pass-Parse
 - 7.3. 3rd: Set SSID to update capability information.
- 8. TxRate fixed at 11Mbps
- diepointon 8.1. Check assoc.c on build association connection, data rate is fixed on each associated station.
 - 8.2. After data rate changed, station have to de-associate then re-associate to take in effect on rate change.
- 9. B/G Protection = ON:
 - 9.1. Would trigger CTS-To-Self mechanism
 - 9.2. Performance would downgrade around 25% to 33%
 - 9.3. Check below factors:
 - 9.3.1. Slot time is short or long?
 - 9.3.2. Short retry or long retry?
 - 9.3.3. SIF time's setting?
- 10. MCU not ready.
 - 10.1. Do delay loop to wait MCU ready.
- 11. Clear Beacon's Tx valid bit before setup Beacon frame on AP initial stage.
- 12. Default 8-bit to load firmware, depends on platform may change to 32-bit and/or have to do byte-swap.



17 MAKE FILES

THE PATH PLACE HERE IS USED AS AN EXAMPLE AND IS FOR REFERENCE ONLY.

PLEASE MODIFY THE PATH TO MATCH TARGET SOURCE AND TOOL CHAINS BY FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS FROM VENDOR'S BSP.

#MODE STA or AP

#RT2860_MODE = STA

RT2860_MODE = AP

#TARTET = LINUX or UCOS

TARGET = LINUX

#RT2860_DIR = home directory of RT2860 source code

RT2860_DIR = \$(shell pwd)

#PLATFORM = 5VT

PLATFORM = PC

#PLATFORM = STAR

#PLATFORM = IXP

#PLATFORM = INF_TWINPASS

ifeq (\$(PLATFORM),5VT)

LINUX_SRC = /root/CVS_PROJECT/Gemtek_5VT_Ralink_SDK-20070109/Linux-2.6.17.6-11n5

CROSS_COMPILE = /opt/crosstool/uClibc/bin/arm-Linux-

endif

ifeq (\$(PLATFORM),STAR)

LINUX_SRC = /opt/star/kernel/Linux-2.4.27-star

CROSS COMPILE = /opt/star/tools/arm-Linux/bin/arm-Linux-

ifeq (\$(PLATFORM),PC)

Linux 2.6

#LINUX_SRC = /lib/modules/\$(shell uname -r)/build

Linux 2.4 Change to your local setting

LINUX_SRC = /usr/src/Linux-2.4.27

CROSS_COMPILE =

endif



else

```
ifeq ($(PLATFORM),IXP)
LINUX_SRC = /project/stable/Gmtek/snapgear-uclibc/Linux-2.6.x
CROSS_COMPILE = arm-Linux-
endif
ifeq ($(PLATFORM),INF_TWINPASS)
# Linux 2.6
#LINUX_SRC = /lib/modules/$(shell uname -r)/build
# Linux 2.4 Change to your local setting
LINUX_SRC = /project/stable/twinpass/release/2.0.1/source/kernel/opensource/Linux-2.4.31/
CROSS_COMPILE = mips-Linux-
endif
export RT2860_DIR RT2860_MODE LINUX_SRC CROSS_COMPILE PLATFORM
all: build_tools $(TARGET)
build_tools:
  make -C tools
  $(RT2860_DIR)/tools/bin2h
  make -C os/ucos/ MODE=$(RT2860_MODE)
LINUX:
ifneq (,$(findstring 2.4,$(LINUX_SRC)))
  cp -f os/Linux/Makefile.4 os/Linux/Makefile
  make -C os/Linux/
ifeq ($(RT2860_MODE),AP)
  cp -f $(RT2860_DIR)/os/Linux/rt2860ap.o /tftpboot
```





endif

```
cp -f $(RT2860_DIR)/os/Linux/rt2860sta.o /tftpboot
endif
else
  cp -f os/Linux/Makefile.6 os/Linux/Makefile
  make -C $(LINUX_SRC) SUBDIRS=$(PWD)/os/Linux modules
                                  ifeq ($(RT2860_MODE),AP)
  cp -f $(RT2860_DIR)/os/Linux/rt2860ap.ko /tftpboot
else
  cp -f $(RT2860_DIR)/os/Linux/rt2860sta.ko /tftpboot
endif
endif
release:
ifeq ($(TARGET), LINUX)
  make -C os/Linux -f Makefile.release release
endif
clean:
ifeq ($(TARGET), LINUX)
ifneq (,$(findstring 2.4,$(LINUX_SRC)))
  cp -f os/Linux/Makefile.4 os/Linux/Makefile
else
  cp -f os/Linux/Makefile.6 os/Linux/Makefile
endif
  make -C os/Linux clean
  rm -rf os/Linux/Makefile
ifeq ($(TARGET), UCOS)
  make -C os/ucos clean MODE=$(RT2860_MODE)
```



18 MISCELLANEOUS

18.1 Multiple BSSID

- 1. Before turn on multiple BSSID, make sure the byte5 of MAC address in EEPROM is a multiple of 1/2/4/8 and reserve multiple MAC address when manufacturing. example, 00:0A:0B:0C:0D:04; 00:0A:0B:0C:0D:88.
- 2. When enable multiple BSSID function, the field 'BssidNum' shall larger than 1 and less than 8.
- BssidNum can only be modified with editing configure file.
 When change the 'BssidNum' field, the driver must restart, and modify bridge_setup file to group virtual interface.
 Others parameters can pass through iwpriv according to their interface.
- 4. The parameter that support multiple BSSID is listed as followed,

SS	ID		
		Key2Str	IEEE8021X
	ıthMode	Кеу3Туре	TxRate
	сгурТуре	Key3Str	HideSSID
W	PAPSK	Key4Type	PreAuth
De	faultKeyID	Key4Str	WmmCapable
Ke	y1Type	AccessPolicy	* Others are not supported.
Ke	y1Str	AccessControlList	
Ke	у2Туре	NoForwarding	

- 5. Example of notation to represent multiple ssid's parameter:
 - 1.) BssidNum=4
 - 2.) SSID=SSID-A;SSID-B;SSID-C;SSID-D
 - 3.) AuthMode=OPEN;SHARED;WPAPSK;WPA
 - 4.) EncrypType=NONE;WEP;TKIP;AES
- 5. The WDS's security policy must be the same as main BSSID and only support NONE, WEP, TKIP, and AES.
- 7. MBSSID and WDS.

There 64 security key table in MAC(RT2800).

Entry 0: For reserved.

Entry 1 - 59: For Associated STA and WDS link.

Current driver defined WDS number to 4.

18.2 Concurrent A+G with two devices

Below table is brief example for two interface.



For example, Linux HotPlug system found new device would create one driver instance(create new space for driver image) for new device to hold private informations(memory consumed).

ini	ormations(memor	y consume	ea).						
RT280	00 Interface Bring U	Jp Sequen	ce						
MICH	Carraga	Name	WDS(Virtual)						
NIC#	Sequence	Normal	1	2	3	4			
	ifconfig ra0 up	ra0	wds0	wds1	wds2	wds3			
Two	ifconfig ra1 up	ra1	wds4	wds5	wds6	wds7			
							0		
NIC#	Sequence	Normal	MBSSII	D		WDS(V	irtual)		
NIC#	Sequence	Normal	(Physic	(Physical)		1	2	3	4
T	ifconfig ra0 up	ra0	ra2	ra3	ra4	wds0	wds1	wds2	wds3
Two	ifconfig ra1 up	ra1	ra5	ra6	ra7	wds4	wds5	wds6	wds7

WDS IS A VIRTUAL INTERFACE WITHOUT IOCTL FUNCTIONALITY.

18.3 Site Survey

- 1. Site survey issue "iwpriv ra0 set SiteSurvey=1"
- 2. After 4 seconds (wait site survey process complete) then issue "iwpriv ra0 get_site_survey" command to get data.
- 3. We can use system("iwpriv ra0 get_site_survey > /etc/site_survey.dat") then it will write the site survey data to /etc/site_survey.dat.

18.4 OLBC

DisableOLBC=1 → Disable Co-Channel OLBC AP/STA Detection.

DisableOLBC=0 → Enable Co-Channel OLBC AP/STA Detection.

Overlapping Legacy BSS Condition (OLBC)							
BGProtection	DisableOLBC						
	1 (Disable)	0 (Enable)					
AUTO	Condition to Turn ON CTS-To-Self Protection						



Ralink RT2860 Linux SoftAP Release Notes & User's Guide

	Only Associated 11B Client(STA).	Associated 11B Client(STA)
		Co-Channel with 11B only mode
		Other 11B's AP
		11B's STA that associated to Other 11B's
		AP
ON	CTS-To-Self Protection Always	CTS-To-Self Protection Always ON
	ON	
OFF	No CTS-To-Self Protection	No CTS-To-Self Protection

Note:

- 1. BGProtection only has CTS-To-Self.
- 2. If the condition of RTS-CTS Threshold be triggerred then RTS-CTS Protection will turn on, no matter what setting of BGProtection.

Example 1:

Assume:

- a. RTS Threshold = 500 Bytes.
- b. Length of Data Packet = 600 bytes

Result:

- a. Packet#1 → RTS
 - a. Packet#2 ← CTS
 - b. Packet#3 → Data Packet#1 (500 Bytes)
 - c. Packet#4 ← Ack
 - d. Packet#5 → Data Packet#2 (100 Bytes)
 - e. Packet#6 ← Ack

Example 2:

Assume:

- a. RTS Threshold = 500 Bytes.
- b. Length of Data Packet = 490 bytes

Result:

- a. Packet#1 → Data Packet#1 (490 Bytes)
- b. Packet#2 ← Ack
- 3. For OLBC, please refer to section 2.21 of "WiFi-802_11g-TestPlan_V2_2.pdf".

18.5 Tx Power

ı	RT2800 Tx						
I	EEPROM	RF[R3],	Tx1	RF[R4]	, Tx2	Description	

oint only



0x00 = 0	0x00 = 0	0x00 = 0	
0x01 = 1	0x01 = 1	0x01 = 1	
0x02 = 2	0x02 = 2	0x02 = 2	
0x03 = 3	0x03 = 3	0x03 = 3	
0x04 = 4	0x04 = 4	0x04 = 4	
0x05 = 5	0x05 = 5	0x05 = 5	
0x06 = 6	0x06 = 6	0x06 = 6	
0x07 = 6	0x07 = 6	0x07 = 6	
0x08 = 8	0x08 = 8	0x08 = 8	
0x09 = 9	0x09 = 9	0x09 = 9	
0x0A = 10	0x0A = 10	0x0A = 10	
0x0B = 11	0x0B = 11	0x0B = 11	
0x0C = 12	0x0C = 12	0x0C = 12	
0x0D = 13	0x0D = 13	0x0D = 13	
0x0E = 14	0x0E = 14	0x0E = 14	
0x0F = 15	0x0F = 15	0x0F = 15	In normal BBP range
0x10 = 16	0x10 = 16	0x10 = 16	Per Step = 1 = 0.5dB
0x11 = 17	0x11 = 17	0x11 = 17	
0x12 = 18	0x12 = 18	0x12 = 18	
0x13 = 19	0x13 = 19	0x13 = 19	
0x14 = 20	0x14 = 20	0x14 = 20	
0x15 = 21	0x15 = 21	0x15 = 21	
0x16 = 22	0x16 = 22	0x16 = 22	
0x17 = 23	0x17 = 23	0x17 = 23	40
0x18 = 24	0x18 = 24	0x18 = 24	
0x19 = 25	0x19 = 25	0x19 = 25	
0x1A = 26	0x1A = 26	0x1A = 26	
0x1B = 27	0x1B = 27	0x1B = 27	
0x1C = 28	0x1C = 28	0x1C = 28	
0x1D = 29	0x1D = 29	0x1D = 29	
0x1E = 30	0x1E = 30	0x1E = 30	
0x1F = 31	0x1F = 31	0x1F = 31	

TxPower=value

parameter :: TxPower

Value

100 ~ 90 use value in E2PROM as default

90 ~ 60 default value -2

60 ~ 30 default value -6

30 ~ 15 default value -12

15 ~ 9default value -18

9~0 default value -24

Note:

- 1. Range: 1 ~ 100 (unit in percentage)
- 2. This value restricted by HW characteristic.

TxPower		
percentage		
100 ~ 90	Default value from E2PROM	



	90	~ 60	default value -2	-1dB
	60	~ 30	default value -6	-3dB
	30	~ 15	default value -12	-6dB
	15	~ 9	default value -18	-9dB
ı	9	~ 0	default value -24	-12dB

18.6 Auto Channel Selection

18.6.1 Rules

- RT2800AP driver will traverse all supported channels when system bootup.
- Driver will stay 0.5 sec in each channel and collect necessary information Max RSSI.
- Driver implements a dirty rate for each channel to qualify which channel is suitable for selecting.
- If the Max RSSI is not equal to zero, the channel's dirty rate will plus 10.
- The upper and the lower 4 channel's dirty rate will plus one.

Finally,

- RULE 1. pick up a good channel that no one used (dirtyness=0)
- RULE 2. if not available, then co-use a channel that's no interference (dirtyness=10)
- RULE 3. if not available, then co-use a channel that has minimum interferenc (dirtyness=11,12)
- RULE 4. still not available, pick up the first channel

When AP scan through each channel (stay 0.5 sec) upon bootup. It'll maintain a max_rx_rssi for each channel, which value is actually acquired from each correctly received BEACON frames.

max_rx_rssi[ch] is used ony when this AP can't find a 100% clean channel (no neighbor AP within 5 channel apart) and there're more than 1 equal-dirty channels to choose from. In this case, this AP would choose the channel with smallest max_rx_rssi[ch] because this means the neighbor AP is more far away than the one in other channel.

The fundamental problem is -

Auto Channel Selection function decide channel dirtyness solely base on correcty received 802.11 BEACONs. All other signal/frame are not used (or not able to use) as an indication.

18.6.2 Practice

1. In the shielding room, the client can see 4 out side APs with very low power level. Channel_2 -91dB, Channel_3 -92dB, Channel_4 -91dB, Channel_6 -91dB. Set the channel to Auto and power on 5 times, the RT2800AP goes to CH 1,1,1,1.1.



- → If there are several outside APs and the signal are too weak and are actually invisible (no CRC-ok BEACON seen) at least during the RT2800AP power-on period (e.g. theRSSI is -91dB). Therefore all 11 channels(assume country region is FCC) are clean, thus RT2800AP just pickup the first clean channel which is channel 1.
 - 2. In the shielding room, set one AP to Channel_1, and power on RT2800AP 5 times, it goes to Channel 6, 6, 6, 6, 6.
 - → Now channel 1 is occupied, so does channel 2,3,4,5 become a little dirty (to avoid interference from AP_Channel_1), channel 6 is chosen because it's the first clean channel.
 - 3. As item 2, now add another AP to Channel_6, and power on RT2800AP 5 times, it goes to Channel 11, 11, 11, 11, 11.
 - → Then channel 6 also occupied, and channel 2,3,4,5,7,8,9,10 all dirty. Channel 11 is a correct decision.
 - 4. As item 3, now add another AP to Channel_11, and power on RT2800AP 5 times, it goes to Channel 1, 6, 6, 6, 6.
 - → Now channel 11 is occupied, and no clean channel at all. RT2800AP decide to co-channel with other AP, but prefer that co-channel AP to be as far away as possible so it may choose channel 1, 6, or 11 depending which co-channel AP has smallest RSSI.
 - → Since all devices stay in shielding room, the RSSI may be very close. This explains why RT2800AP sometimes choose channel 1, sometimes choose channel 6. You can check the distance of each AP to confirm that AP_Channel_1 and AP_Channel_6 is about the same distance to RT2800AP, while AP_Channel_11 is closer.
 - 5. Add 16M(Tx+Rx) traffic to AP in Channel_6, and power on RT2800AP 5 times, it goes to Channel 1, 6, 6, 1, 6.
 - → Since RT2800AP only count max_rx_rssi[ch] from correctly received BEACON. The extra traffic load won't affect the election result. RT2800AP still picks up eiher Channel 1 or Channel 6 depends on the max_rx_rssi.

Maybe this algorithm is not perfect. But think about that data traffic is bursty by nature. So put weighing on this 0.5sec bootup-time traffic doesn't mean that much. AP_Channel_1 and AP_Channel_11 still may generate heavy loading later on.

As for

- a. Channel 2,3,4,5, will interfere both AP_Channel_1 and AP_Channel_6, and
- b. Channel 7,8,9,10 will intefere both AP_Channel_6 and AP_Channel_11.

So why picking up channel 3 or 8 is not a good choice.

18.7 The Difference of WPA1 and WPA2

18.7.1 WPA1



18.7.1.1 WI-FI WPA

Refer to "Wi-Fi 802.11g Interoperability Test Plan Version 2.4, Page 7":

"The WPA protocol is defined by Wi-Fi document 'WPA for 802.11 Specification – Version 2.0, April 29, 2003'. The WPA Specification captures those clauses of the IEEE 802.11i Draft 3.0 that define Wi-Fi Protected Access."

18.7.1.2 IEEE 802.11I/D3.0 WPA

PeerPairMsg2Action ===>
PTK-ed 32 1f e3 2a 6f c4 e9

- 1. Pairwise key would be installed after 4-way handshake.
- 2. Group key would be installed before 2-way handshake.
- 3. Refer to "P802.11i/D3.0, November 2002, Page 80, Section 8.4.5 MPDU filtering, Figure 45—Sequence of Filtering-related Events" for detail information.

18.7.1.3 WPA1 PRACTICE

```
*RT2800*<7>AUTH_RSP-Rcv AUTH seq#1,Alg=0,Status=0 from 00:0c:43:26:61:25 to IF(ra0)
*RT2800*<7>MacTableInsertEntry -IF(ra0) allocate entry #1, Total= 1
*RT2800*<7>AUTH_RSP - IF(0) Send AUTH response (SUCCESS)...
*RT2800*<7>ASSOC - receive ASSOC request from 00:0c:43:26:61:25
*RT2800*<7>AssignAid (AID=1)
*RT2800*<7>BuildAssoc-IF(0):AuthMode=4,WepStatus=6,GroupWepStatus=6,WpaState=7,AGGRE=1,PiggyBack=1,
APSD=0
*RT2800*<7>LOG#6 00:0c:43:26:61:25 successfully associated
*RT2800*<7>Init entry init retry timer
*RT2800*<7>assign AID=1 to 00:0c:43:26:61:25,MaxSupportedRate=54Mbps,CurrTxRate=54Mbps
*RT2800*<7>RSNIE_Len=0x16,pEntry->RSNIE_Len=22,pEntry->PrivacyFilter=1
*RT2800*<7>ASSOC - Send ASSOC response (Status=0) from IF(ra0)...
WpaEAPOLStartAction ====>>
==>WPAStart4WayHS
STA from 00:0c:43:26:61:25
PMK = 99:61:62:c4-86:a8:8d:bf
pEntry->AuthMode == Ndis802 11AuthModeWPA/WPAPSK
WPA - RTMPToWirelessSta ====>> to IF(ra0)
<== WPAStart4WayHS:pEntry->WpaState=8, FrameLen=113
Receive EAPOL-Key frame, TYPE = 3, Length =0
WPAMsgTypeSubst (EAPType=3)
WpaEAPOLKeyAction ===>
```

adleadinton



ANonce1-d5 1c 3c 54 7b 91 cb fd

ANonce2-dc 39 f1 bc cc 2 5e 77

MIC VALID in Msg 2 of 4-way handshake!!

RSN_IE VALID in Msg 2 of 4-way handshake!!

RTMPToWirelessSta: ETHTYPE = 88 8e FrameLen = 137!

WPA - RTMPToWirelessSta ====>> to IF(ra0)

Send Msg3 and setup timeout timer

Receive EAPOL-Key frame, TYPE = 3, Length =0

WPAMsgTypeSubst (EAPType=3)

WpaEAPOLKeyAction ===>

WpaEAPOL Peer Pair Msg4 Action ===>

MIC valid in Msg 4 of 4-way handshake!!

WPA1(PairwiseKey) = 63:c5:5d:75-7e:8c:b6:08

WPA1(RxMic) = fc:7a:1c:5f-95:72:62:e2

WPA1(TxMic) = 83:35:1f:67-54:fe:a5:67

RT2800<7>AsicAddPairwiseKeyEntry: #1 Alg=AES mac=00:0c:43:26:61:25 key=63-c5-5d-..

IF(ra0) WPA Group Key ID = 1

c 37 cf 69 cd 7c 85 49

83 f9 e2 2c ad a8 cc e7

f0 7 d2 b9 62 9a bd 3e

e9 b5 c0 a2 1 f9 d6 17

RT2800<7>AsicAddSharedKeyEntry(BssIndex=0): AES key #1

RT2800<7> Key =0c:37:cf:69:cd:7c:85:49:83:f9:e2:2c:ad:a8:cc:e7:

RT2800<7> Rx MIC Key = e9:b5:c0:a2:01:f9:d6:17:

RT2800<7> Tx MIC Key = f0:07:d2:b9:62:9a:bd:3e:

<== IF(ra0) WPAHardTransmit - FrameLen = 137

WPA - RTMPToWirelessSta ====>> to IF(ra0)

IF(ra0) recv WpaEAPOL Peer PAIR Msg4 Action and send GROUP Msg1

Receive EAPOL-Key frame, TYPE = 3, Length =0

WPAMsgTypeSubst (EAPType=3)

WpaEAPOLKeyAction ===>

PeerGroupMsg2Action ===> from MAC(00:0c:43:26:61:25)

Replay Counter VALID in Msg 2 of GROUP 2-way handshake!!!

MIC Valid in Msg 2 of GROUP 2-way handshake.



===> AP SETKEYS DONE - (ra0) WPA1, AuthMode=4, WepStatus=6

18.7.2 WPA2

18.7.2.1 WI-FI WPA2

Wi-Fi 802.11 WPA2 Interoperability Test Plan Version 2.4.2, Page 7:

"The WPA2 protocol is based upon the IEEE 802.11i specification."

18.7.2.2 IEEE 802.11I WPA

- 1. Group key would be installed after AP received message 2 before send message 3.
- 2. Pairwise key would be installed after AP received message 4.
- 3. Refer to "IEEE Std 802.11i-2004, Page 87, Section 8.5.3.3 4-Way Handshake Message 3" for detail information.

18.7.2.3 WPA2 PRACTICE

```
*RT2800*<7>ASSOC - receive DIS-ASSOC request from 00:0c:43:26:61:25
```

RT2800<7>AUTH_RSP-Rcv AUTH seq#1,Alg=0,Status=0 from 00:0c:43:26:61:25 to IF(ra0)

RT2800<7>MacTableInsertEntry -IF(ra0) allocate entry #1, Total= 1

RT2800<7>AUTH_RSP - IF(0) Send AUTH response (SUCCESS)...

RT2800<7>ASSOC - receive ASSOC request from 00:0c:43:26:61:25

RT2800<7>AssignAid (AID=1)

RT2800<7>BuildAssoc-IF(0):AuthMode=7,WepStatus=6,GroupWepStatus=6,WpaState=7,AGGRE=1,PiggyBack=1,APSD=0

RT2800<7>LOG#8 00:0c:43:26:61:25 successfully associated

RT2800<7>Init entry init retry timer

RT2800<7>assign AID=1 to 00:0c:43:26:61:25,MaxSupportedRate=54Mbps,CurrTxRate=54Mbps

RT2800<7>RSNIE_Len=0x14,pEntry->RSNIE_Len=20,pEntry->PrivacyFilter=1

RT2800<7>ASSOC - Send ASSOC response (Status=0) from IF(ra0)...

WpaEAPOLStartAction ====>>

==>WPAStart4WayHS

STA from 00:0c:43:26:61:25

PMK = 99:61:62:c4-86:a8:8d:bf

pEntry->AuthMode == Ndis802_11AuthModeWPA2/WPA2PSK

WPA - RTMPToWirelessSta ====>> to IF(ra0)

<== WPAStart4WayHS:pEntry->WpaState=8, FrameLen=113



Receive EAPOL-Key frame, TYPE = 3, Length =0

WPAMsgTypeSubst (EAPType=3)

WpaEAPOLKeyAction ===>

PeerPairMsg2Action ===>

PTK-20 75 9f 5c 42 ac 7 cd

ANonce1-15 5c 19 72 8e 78 74 3

ANonce2-5a 7f c2 ef 86 c8 ee 6c

MIC VALID in Msg 2 of 4-way handshake!!

RSN_IE VALID in Msg 2 of 4-way handshake!!

WPA2 Group Key ID = 1

G_Key:c 37 cf 69 cd 7c 85 49

83 f9 e2 2c ad a8 cc e7

TX Mic:f0 7 d2 b9 62 9a bd 3e

RX Mic:e9 b5 c0 a2 1 f9 d6 17

RT2800<7>AsicAddSharedKeyEntry(BssIndex=0): AES key #1

adleadint *RT2800*<7> Key =0c:37:cf:69:cd:7c:85:49:83:f9:e2:2c:ad:a8:cc:e7:

RT2800<7> Rx MIC Key = e9:b5:c0:a2:01:f9:d6:17:

RT2800<7> Tx MIC Key = f0:07:d2:b9:62:9a:bd:3e:

RTMPToWirelessSta: ETHTYPE = 88 8e FrameLen = 169! WPA - RTMPToWirelessSta ====>> to IF(ra0)

Send Msg3 and setup timeout timer

Receive EAPOL-Key frame, TYPE = 3, Length =0

WPAMsgTypeSubst (EAPType=3)

WpaEAPOLKeyAction ===>

Wpa2PeerPairMsg4Action ===> from MAC:00:0c:43:26:61:25

Replay Counter VALID in Msg 4 of 4-way handshake!

MIC Valid in Msg 4 of 4-way handshake!!

RT2800<7>AsicAddPairwiseKeyEntry: #1 Alg=AES mac=00:0c:43:26:61:25 key=df-53-f5-..

===> AP SETKEYS DONE (ra0) - WPA2, AuthMode=7, WepStatus=6

18.8 SNMP MIBs

18.8.1 RT61AP Supported v.s. IEEE802dot11-MIB

IEEE802dot11-MIB	Access	Suppo	OID	RT61AP.d
		rt		at
ieee802dot11				



dot11smt		I _		
dot11StationConfigTable	not-accessi	-		
dot113tationComigrable	ble			
dot11StationConfigEntry	not-accessi	_		
dot113tationConnigLittiy	ble			
dot11StationID	read-write	Υ	OID 802 3 CURRENT ADDRESS	N
	read-write	N	OID_802_3_CONNEIVI_ADDINESS	N
dot11MediumOccupancyLimit dot11CFPollable				N
	read-only	N		
dot11CFPPeriod	read-write	N		N
dot11CFPMaxDuration	read-write	N		N
dot11AuthenticationResponseTi meOut	read-write	N		N
dot11PrivacyOptionImplemente	read-only	Υ	RT_OID_802_11_PRIVACYOPTIONIMPLE	N
d			MENTED	
dot11PowerManagementMode	read-write	Υ	RT_OID_802_11_POWERMANAGEMENT MODE	N
dot11DesiredSSID	read-write	N		N
dot11DesiredBSSType	read-write	N		N
dot11OperationalRateSet	read-write	N		N
dot11BeaconPeriod	read-write	N		N
dot11DTIMPeriod	read-write	N	.40.4	N
dot11AssociationResponseTime	read-write	N		N
Out	reau-write	"		IN .
dot11DisassociateReason	read-only	N		N
dot11DisassociateStation	read-only	N		N
dot11DeauthenticateReason	read-only	N		N
dot11DeauthenticateStation	read-only	N	4	N
dot11AuthenticateFailStatus	read-only	N		N
dot11AuthenticateFailStation	read-only	N		N
dot11AuthenticationAlgorithmsT	not-accessi	-		_
able	ble			
dot11AuthenticationAlgorithmsE	not-accessi	-		_
ntry	ble			
dot11AuthenticationAlgorithmsI	not-accessi	Υ		N
ndex	ble	'		IN .
dot11AuthenticationAlgorithm	read-only	Υ		N
dot11AuthenticationAlgorithmsE		Y		
	read-write	Y		N
Habite				
nable dot11WEPDefaultKeysTable	not-accessi ble	-		-
dot11WEPDefaultKeysEntry	not-accessi	_		
dotiiwepDeraultkeysEntry	ble	-		-
dot11WEPDefaultKeyIndex	not-accessi	Υ		N
The state of the s	ble	1		
dot11WEPDefaultKeyValue	read-write	Υ	OID_802_11_WEPDEFAULTKEYVALUE	Υ
dot11WEPKeyMappingsTable	not-accessi	-	JCOT_II_TEL BELLICE INCIDENT	-
College Registappings table	ble			
dot11WEPKeyMappingsEntry	not-accessi	-		_
doct twer reginappingsentry	ble] -		
dot11WEPKeyMappingIndex	not-accessi	N		N
actitive i regiviappingiliuex	ble	'`		13
dot11WEPKeyMappingAddress	read-create	N		N
	-			
dot11WEPKeyMappingWEPOn	read-create	N		N
dot11WEPKeyMappingValue	read-create	N		N
dot11WEPKeyMappingStatus	read-create	N		N
dot11PrivacyTable	not-accessi	-		
	ble			
dot11PrivacyEntry	not-accessi	-		



	ble			
dot11PrivacyInvoked	read-write	Υ		N
dot11WEPDefaultKeyID	read-write	Y	OID 802 11 WEPDEFAULTKEYID	Υ
dot11WEPKeyMappingLength	read-write	Y	RT_OID_802_11_WEPKEYMAPPINGLEN GTH	N
dot11ExcludeUnencrypted	read-write	N		N
dot11WEPICVErrorCount	read-only	N		N
dot11WEPExcludedCount	read-only	N		N
dot11SMTnotification	-	1		
dot11Disassociate	-	N		N
dot11Deauthenticate	-	N		N
dot11AuthenticateFail	-	N		N
dot11mac				
dot11OperationTable	not-accessi ble	ı		0,
dot11OperationEntry	not-accessi ble	-		
dot11MACAddress	read-only	Υ	RT_OID_802_11_MAC_ADDRESS	N
dot11RTSThreshold	read-write	Υ	OID_802_11_RTS_THRESHOLD	Υ
dot11ShortRetryLimit	read-write	Υ	OID_802_11_SHORTRETRYLIMIT	N
dot11LongRetryLimit	read-write	Υ	OID_802_11_LONGRETRYLIMIT	N
dot11FragmentationThreshold	read-write	Υ	OID_802_11_FRAGMENTATION_THRES HOLD	Υ
dot11MaxTransmitMSDULifetim	read-write	N	640	N
dot11MaxReceiveLifetime	read-write	N		N
dot11ManufacturerID	read-only	Y	RT OID 802 11 MANUFACTUREID	N
dot11ProductID	read-only	Y	RT OID 802 11 PRODUCTID	N
dot11CountersTable	not-accessi	-	W_OB_OOZ_II_INOBOCHB	
dot11CountersEntry	not-accessi ble			
dot11TransmittedFragmentCoun t	read-only	Υ	OID_802_11_STATISTICS	N
dot11MulticastTransmittedFram eCount	read-only	Υ	OID_802_11_STATISTICS	N
dot11FailedCount	read-only	Υ	OID 802 11 STATISTICS	N
dot11RetryCount	read-only	Υ	OID_802_11_STATISTICS	N
dot11MultipleRetryCount	read-only	Υ	OID_802_11_STATISTICS	N
dot11FrameDuplicateCount	read-only	Υ	OID_802_11_STATISTICS	N
dot11RTSSuccessCount	read-only	Υ	OID_802_11_STATISTICS	N
dot11RTSFailureCount	read-only	Υ	OID_802_11_STATISTICS	N
dot11ACKFailureCount	read-only	Υ	OID_802_11_STATISTICS	N
dot11ReceivedFragmentCount	read-only	Υ	OID_802_11_STATISTICS	N
dot11MulticastReceivedFrameCount	read-only	Υ	OID_802_11_STATISTICS	N
dot11FCSErrorCount	read-only	Υ	OID_802_11_STATISTICS	N
dot11TransmittedFrameCount	read-only	N		N
dot11WEPUndecryptableCount	read-only	N		N
dot11GroupAddressesTable	not-accessi ble	-		-
dot11GroupAddressesEntry	not-accessi ble	-		-
dot11GroupAddressesIndex	not-accessi ble	N		N
dot11Address	read-create	N		N
dot11GroupAddressesStatus	read-create	N		N
dot11res				



dot11resAttribute				Ī
	road only			
dot11ResourceTypeIDName dot11ResourceInfoTable	read-only not-accessi	-		
uotiinesourceiliorable	ble	-		
dot11ResourceInfoEntry	not-accessi ble	-		
dot11manufacturerOUI	read-only	Υ	RT_OID_802_11_MANUFACTUREROUI	N
dot11manufacturerName	read-only	Υ	RT_OID_802_11_MANUFACTURERNAM E	N
dot11manufacturerProductNam e	read-only	Υ	RT_OID_DEVICE_NAME	N
dot11manufacturerProductVersi on	read-only	Υ	RT_OID_VERSION_INFO	N
dot11phy				
dot11PhyOperationTable	not-accessi ble	-		9
dot11PhyOperationEntry	not-accessi ble	-		
dot11PHYType	read-only	Υ	RT_OID_802_11_PHY_MODE	N
dot11CurrentRegDomain	read-write	Υ		Υ
dot11TempType	read-only	N		N
dot11PhyAntennaTable	not-accessi ble	-		
dot11PhyAntennaEntry	not-accessi ble	-	640	
dot11CurrentTxAntenna	read-write	Υ	OID_802_11_TX_ANTENNA_SELECTED	N
dot11DiversitySupport	read-only	Υ	OID_802_11_RX_ANTENNA_SELECTED	N
dot11CurrentRxAntenna	read-write	Υ	OID_802_11_RX_ANTENNA_SELECTED	N
dot11PhyTxPowerTable	not-accessi ble	- 1	9	
dot11PhyTxPowerEntry	not-accessi ble			
dot11NumberSupportedPowerL evels	read-only	N		N
dot11TxPowerLevel1	read-only	N		N
dot11TxPowerLevel2	read-only	N		N
dot11TxPowerLevel3	read-only	N		N
dot11TxPowerLevel4	read-only	N		N
dot11TxPowerLevel5	read-only	N		N
dot11TxPowerLevel6	read-only	N		N
dot11TxPowerLevel7	read-only	N		N
dot11TxPowerLevel8	read-only	N		N
dot11CurrentTxPowerLevel	read-write	N		N
dot11PhyFHSSTable	not-accessi ble	-		
dot11PhyFHSSEntry	not-accessi ble	-		
dot11HopTime	read-only	N		N
dot11CurrentChannelNumber	read-write	N		N
dot11MaxDwellTime	read-only	N		N
dot11CurrentDwellTime	read-write	N		N
dot11CurrentSet	read-write	N		N
dot11CurrentPattern	read-write	N		N
dot11CurrentIndex	read-write	N		N
dot11PhyDSSSTable	not-accessi ble	-		
dot11PhyDSSSEntry	not-accessi	-		1



d-+44.C	and a street		OLD OOD 44 CURRENTOUANING	V
dot11CurrentChannel	read-write	Υ	OID_802_11_CURRENTCHANNEL	Υ
dot11CCAModeSupported	read-only	N		N
dot11CurrentCCAMode	read-write	N		N
dot11EDThreshold	read-write	N		N
dot11PhyIRTable	not-accessi	-		
	ble			
dot11PhyIREntry	not-accessi	-		
	ble			
dot11CCAWatchdogTimerMax	read-write	N		N
dot11CCAWatchdogCountMax	read-write	N		N
dot11CCAWatchdogTimerMin	read-write	N		N
dot11CCAWatchdogCountMin	read-write	N		N
dot11RegDomainsSupportedTab	not-accessi	-		
le	ble			
dot11RegDomainsSupportEntry	not-accessi	-		
	ble			
dot11RegDomainsSupportIndex	not-accessi	Υ		N
	ble			
dot11RegDomainsSupportValue	read-only	Υ		N
dot11AntennasListTable	not-accessi	_		
dot11/titefindsEistrable	ble		408	
dot11AntennasListEntry	not-accessi	_	110	
dottiAntennastistentiy	ble			
dot11AntennaListIndex	not-accessi	Υ	.03	N
dottiAntennaListindex	ble	1	~4.0	14
dot11CupportedTvAntonna	read-write	Υ	OID 802 11 TX ANTENNA SELECTED	N
dot11SupportedTxAntenna		Y		
dot11SupportedRxAntenna	read-write	Y	OID_802_11_RX_ANTENNA_SELECTED	N
dot11DiversitySelectionRx	read-write	T	OID_802_11_RX_ANTENNA_SELECTED	N
dot11SupportedDataRatesTxTab	not-accessi	- \		
le	ble			
dot11SupportedDataRatesTxEnt	not-accessi			
ry	ble	Or _		
dot11SupportedDataRatesTxInd	not-accessi	Υ		N
ex	ble			
dot11SupportedDataRatesTxVal	read-only	Υ	OID_802_11_DESIRED_RATES	N
ue				
dot11SupportedDataRatesRxTab	not-accessi	-		
le	ble			
dot11SupportedDataRatesRxEnt	not-accessi	-		
ry	ble			
dot11SupportedDataRatesRxInd	not-accessi	Υ	OID_802_11_DESIRED_RATES	
ex	ble			
dot11SupportedDataRatesRxVal	read-only	Υ		
ue				
dot11PhyOFDMTable	not-accessi	-		
	ble			
dot11PhyOFDMEntry	not-accessi	-		
	ble			
dot11CurrentFrequency	read-write	N	OID_802_11_CURRENTCHANNEL	Υ
dot11TIThreshold	read-write	N		N
dot11FrequencyBandsSupported	read-only	N		N
		•		

18.8.2 RALINK OID for SNMP MIB

RALINK OID for SNMP						
Value	Name	Structure				
0x010B	OID_802_11_NUMBER_OF_ANTENNAS	USHORT numant;				
0x010C	OID_802_11_RX_ANTENNA_SELECTED	USHORT whichant;				



0x010D	OID_802_11_TX_ANTENNA_SELECTED	USHORT whichant;		
0x050C	RT OID 802 11 PHY MODE	ULONG linfo;		
0x050E	OID_802_11_DESIRED_RATES	typedef UCHAR		
UNUJUL	0.5_502_11_515.11155_117.115	NDIS_802_11_RATES[NDIS_802_11_LENGTH_		
		RATES];		
		NATESJ,		
		#define NDIS_802_11_LENGTH_RATES		
		8		
0x0514	OID 802 11 RTS THRESHOLD	ULONG linfo;		
0x0515	OID 802 11 FRAGMENTATION THRESH	ULONG linfo;		
0,0313	OLD	ocond inno,		
0x0607	RT OID DEVICE NAME	char name[128];		
0x0608	RT OID VERSION INFO	typedef struct PACKED _RT_VERSION_INFO{		
		UCHAR DriverVersionW;		
		UCHAR DriverVersionX;		
		UCHAR DriverVersionY;		
		UCHAR DriverVersionZ;		
		UINT DriverBuildYear;		
		UINT DriverBuildMonth;		
		UINT DriverBuildDay;		
		} RT_VERSION_INFO, *PRT_VERSION_INFO;		
0x060A	OID 802 3 CURRENT ADDRESS	char addr[128];		
0x060E	OID 802 11 STATISTICS	typedef struct NDIS 802 11 STATISTICS		
OXOGOL	015_002_11_517(1151165	{		
		ULONG Length; // Length of		
		structure		
		ULONG TransmittedFragmentCount;		
		ULONG Transmitted ragment count,		
		MulticastTransmittedFrameCount;		
		ULONG FailedCount;		
		ULONG RetryCount;		
		ULONG MultipleRetryCount;		
		ULONG RTSSuccessCount;		
		ULONG RTSFailureCount;		
		ULONG ACKFailureCount;		
		ULONG FrameDuplicateCount;		
		ULONG ReceivedFragmentCount;		
	6.9	ULONG MulticastReceivedFrameCount;		
		ULONG FCSErrorCount;		
		NDIS_802_11_STATISTICS,		
A 48				
0x0700	DT OID 902 11 MANUIEACTUREROU!	PNDIS_802_11_STATISTICS;		
0x0700	RT_OID_802_11_MANUFACTUREROUI	char pamo[128];		
0x0701	RT_OID_802_11_MANUFACTURERNAME	char name[128];		
0v0702	DT OID 903 11 DESCUIRCETVREIDNIANA	char namo[120]		
0x0702	RT_OID_802_11_RESOURCETYPEIDNAM	char name[128];		
0,0703	E DT OID 903 11 DRIVACYODTIONIANDIE	LILONG linfo.		
0x0703	RT_OID_802_11_PRIVACYOPTIONIMPLE	ULONG linfo;		
0.0704	MENTED	LILONG linfa		
0x0704	RT_OID_802_11_POWERMANAGEMENT	ULONG linfo;		
0.0555	MODE			
0x0705	OID_802_11_WEPDEFAULTKEYVALUE	typedef struct _DefaultKeyIdxValue		
		{		
		UCHAR Keyldx;		



Ralink RT2860 Linux SoftAP Release Notes & User's Guide

	1	
		UCHAR Value[16];
		}DefaultKeyldxValue;
0x0706	OID_802_11_WEPDEFAULTKEYID	UCHAR keyid;
0x0707	RT_OID_802_11_WEPKEYMAPPINGLENG	UCHAR len;
	TH	
0x0708	OID_802_11_SHORTRETRYLIMIT	ULONG linfo;
0x0709	OID_802_11_LONGRETRYLIMIT	ULONG linfo;
0x0710	RT_OID_802_11_PRODUCTID	char id[128];
0x0711	RT_OID_802_11_MANUFACTUREID	char id[128];
0x0712	OID_802_11_CURRENTCHANNEL	UCHAR channel
0x0713	RT_OID_802_11_MAC_ADDRESS	char macaddress[128]
		UCHAR channel char macaddress[128]



19 Q&A

1. Why WPAPSK can not work?

Ans:

- i. Please make sure the parameter "DefaultKeyID" is set to 2 in configuration file.
- 2. How to switch driver to operate in A band?

Ans:

- i. Make sure RFIC support A band.
- ii. Check parameter "WirelessMode" is set to support A band.
- iii. Channel set to 36, 40.....
- 3. When I set channel as 1, but it will appear in channel 3. Why?

Ans:

- i. Make sure the channel is match with CountryRegion or CountryRegionABand.
- 4. How can I know the version of package?

Ans:

- i. can see the definition of DRIVER_VERSION in rt_config.h.
- ii. use command "iwpriv ra0 set DriverVersion=0", it will export to debug console.
- 5. Linux SoftAP Driver does not support antenna diversity.

If the setting in EEPROM turns on antenna diversity, you can set "TxAntenna" in config file as 1(Antenna A) or 2(Antenna B) to fix antenna.

6. **FixedTxMode**=[1, 2] denotes setting Tx mode to [CCK, OFDM] respectively.

Applied with HT_MCS, FixedTxMode can be used to fix Tx rate in legacy mode manually:

- 1) FixedTxMode = 1, HT_MCS = 0 ~ 11 set to the CCK Tx rate, other HT_MCS values will be taken the same as max. CCK rate, ie: (MCS=11)
- 2) FixedTxMode = 2, HT_MCS = $0 \sim 7$ set to the OFDM Tx rate, other HT_MCS values will be taken the same as max. OFDM rate, ie: (MCS=7)
- 3) Other values of FixedTxMode will prevent this parameter from working. (not used)
- 4) Note that this parameter will override the setting of HT_OpMode if HT_MCS != 33 (AUTO mode), ie:

If HT_OpMode and FixedTxMode is set at the same time, HT_MCS will be taken as legacy rate, instead of HT:

- (1) HT_OpMode = 1 FixedTxMode = 1 HT MCS = 11
 - ⇒ Tx rate will be 11 Mbps (CCK, MCS=11), instead of 52 Mbps (HT, MCS=11)
- (2) $HT_OpMode = 0$



FixedTxMode = 2 $HT_MCS = 7$

Tx rate will be 54 Mbps (OFDM, MCS=7), instead of 65 Mbps (HT, MCS=7)

HT OpMode = 0

FixedTxMode = 0

HT MCS = 7

Tx rate will be 65 Mbps (HT), because the FixedTxMode is not used. (invalid value)

(4) HT_OpMode = 1

FixedTxMode = 2

 $HT_MCS = 33$

Tx rate will be set by HT - Auto Switch, the FixedTxMode doesn't work in **AUTO** mode.

7. New format of the profile in RT2860AP

it of RT2s For dissection issues about the delimiter ';' in MBSS support, the content of RT2860AP.dat is modified to below format:

RT2860AP.dat 1)

#The word of "Default" must not be removed

Default

CountryRegion=5

CountryRegionABand=7

CountryCode=TW

BssidNum=1

SSID1=RT2860AP

SSID2=

SSID3=

SSID4=

WPAPSK1=

WPAPSK2=

WPAPSK3=

WPAPSK4=

DefaultKeyID=1

Key1Type=0

Key1Str1=

Key1Str2=

Key1Str3=

Key1Str4=

Key2Type=0

Key2Str1=

Key2Str2=

Key2Str3=

Key2Str4=

Key3Type=0

Key3Str1=

Key3Str2=

Key3Str3=

Key3Str4=

Key4Type=0

Key4Str1=

Key4Str2=

Key4Str3=



Key4Str4=

HT_GI=1 HT_STBC=1 HT_MCS=33

2) Contains Any Delimiter:

If your individual SSID name, WPAPSK passphrase, or KeyStr contains any delimiter(i.e., semicolon ';'), you MUST use the new-added fields in RT2860AP.dat. For e.g.

BssidNum=4

SSID1=RT2860;AP1

SSID2=RT2860:AP2

SSID3=RT2860;AP3

SSID4=RT2860;AP4

.....

AuthMode=OPEN;SHARED;WPAPSK;WPAPSK2

EncrypType=WEP;WEP;TKIP;AES

.....

WPAPSK1=

WPAPSK2=

WPAPSK3=12;34;56

WPAPSK4=W;X;Y;Z;

DefaultKeyID=1;2

Key1Type=1;0;0;0

#Key1 of BSS0(WEP128)

Key1Str1=RalinkSuccess

#Key1 of BSS1

Key1Str2=

#Key1 of BSS2

Key1Str3=

#Key1 of BSS3

Key1Str4=



Key2Type=0;1;0;0

#Key2 of BSS0

Key2Str1=

#Key2 of BSS1(WEP64)

Key2Str2=f;g;h

#Key2 of BSS2

Key2Str3=

#Key2 of BSS3

Key2Str4=

Key3Type=0

#Key3 of BSS0

Key3Str1=

#Key3 of BSS1

Key3Str2=

#Key3 of BSS2

Key3Str3=

#Key3 of BSS3

Key3Str4=

Key4Type=0

#Key4 of BSS0

Kev4Str1=

#Key4 of BSS1

Key4Str2=

#Key4 of BSS2

Key4Str3=

#Key4 of BSS3

Key4Str4=

3) Contains No Delimiter:

If no delimiter (semicolon ';') exists in the strings of individual **SSID**, **WPAPSK**, or **KeyStr**, you could use both the legacy format or the new one.

Atide Hild kot Ctable point only



For example illustrating usage of KeyStr:

```
---Legacy format---
DefaultKeylD=1;1;1
Key1Type=1;1;1
Key1Str= abcde;fghij;klmno
Key2Type=
---New format---
DefaultKeylD=1;1;1
Key1Type=1;1;1
Key1Str1=abcde
Key1Str2=fghij
Key1Str3=klmno
Key1Str4=
```

4) Feel free to use ';' or not in SSID, WPAPSK, and KeyStr if your BssidNum=1.

Note:

- (1) Please make sure your WPAPSK passphrase length or each KeyStr length is legal!
- (2) When the old-format fields and the new-format fields coexist in the profile, the new one will take effect, not the old one, no matter the new fields have values assigned to them or not. For example illustrating usage of SSID:

```
BssidNum=4

SSID=Intel;Broadcom;Atheros;Marvell

SSID1=Ralink_no1!

SSID2=

SSID3=

SSID4=
.....
```

Your SSID name of BSSO will be Ralink_no1!.

8. 11n Bit Rate Derivation

- The BitRate of 11n need below information on MAC driver and the real rates will be triggerred by PHY layer depends on below three factors.
 - a. MCS
 - b. BW



c. GI

2. Bandwidth:

Data subcarriers on different bandwidth, 20MHz and 40MHz.

a. N_{SD}: Number of data subcarriers.

$$N_{SD}[40Mhz] = 108$$

$$N_{SD}[20Mhz] = 52$$

$$N_{SD}[40Mhz]/N_{SD}[20MHz] = 108/52$$

= 2.0769230769230769230769231

E.g.

MCS=15, GI=800ns, BW=40MHz, DataRate =
$$130 * [N_{sd(40Mhz)} / N_{sd(20Mhz)}]$$

b. Please refer to "IEEE P802.11n/D2.04, June 2007" on page 314 for below table.

Table 207—MCS parameters for optional 20 MHz, N_{SS} = 2, N_{ES} = 1, EQM

1100				\wedge				Data rate (Mb/s)	
MCS Index	Modulation	R	N _{BPSCS} (i _{SS})	N _{SD}	N _{SP}	NCBPS	N _{DBPS}	800 ns GI	400 ns GI See NOTE
8	BPSK	1/2	1	52	4	104	52	13.0	14.4
9	QPSK	1/2	2	52	4	208	104	26.0	28.9
10	QPSK	3/4	2	52	4	208	156	39.0	43.3
11	16-QAM	1/2	4	52	4	416	208	52.0	57.8
12	16-QAM	3/4	4	52	4	416	312	78.0	86.7
13	64-QAM	2/3	6	52	4	624	416	104.0	115.6
14	64-QAM	3/4	6	52	4	624	468	117.0	130.0
15	64-QAM	5/6	6	52	4	624	520	130.0	144.4
NOTE—The 400 ns GI rate values are rounded to 1 decimal place									

3. Guard Interval.

a. Definition:

 T_{sym} : 4us , Symbol Interval

 T_{syms} : 3.6us , Symbol interval of Short GI.

b. Ratio of symbol interval on GI, refer to below EWC PHY Sepc.

Tsym / Tsyms = 4usec / 3.6usec



= 10/9

E.g.

MCS=15, 40MHz Bandwidth, and 400ns Short Guard Interval. 270.0 * (10/9) = 300.0 for Short GI.

c. Reference:

1) IEEE 802.11n draft 2.04, page 316 and

Table 211—MCS parameters for optional 40 MHz, Nss = 2, Nes = 1, EQM (#665)									
MCS Index	Modulation	R	NBPSCS(iss)	Nsd	Nsp	Ncbps	NDBPS	1 11	rate o/s) 400 ns GI
8	BPSK	1/2	1	108	6	216	108	27.0	30.0
9	QPSK	1/2	2	108	6	432	216	54.0	60.0
10	QPSK	3/4	2	108	6	432	324	81.0	90.0
11	16-QAM	1/2	4	108	6	864	432	108.0	120.0
12	16-QAM	3/4	4	108	6	864	648	162.0	180.0
13	64-QAM	2/3	6	108	6	1296	864	216.0	240.0
14	64-QAM	3/4	6	108	6	1296	972	243.0	270.0
15	64-QAM	5/6	6	108	6	1296	1080	270.0	300.0

2) EWC PHY spec. page 13.



PHY spec, v1.27

Parameter		Value in legacy 20MHz channel	Value in 20MHz HT channel	Value in 40MHz channel		
				HT Legacy format Duplicate		
	frequency spacing					
1	T _{FFT} : IFFT/FFT period	3.2µsec	3.2µsec	3.2µsec		
	T _{GI} : Guard Interval length	0.8μsec= T _{FFT} /4	0.8μsec	0.8μsec		
ſ	T _{Gl2} : Double GI	1.6µsec	1.6µsec	1.6µsec		
ı	T _{GIS} : Short Guard Interval length	0.4μsec= T _{FFT} /8	0.4µsec	0.4μsec		
	T _{L-STF} : Legacy Short training sequence length	8μsec=10× T _{FFT} /4	8µsec	8µsec		
ı	T _{L-LTF} : Legacy Long	Γ _{L-LTF} : Legacy Long 8μsec=2×		Оµюоо		
	training sequence length T _{SYM} : Symbol 4μsec= T _{FFT} +T _{GI} Interval		Tsym/Tsyms	= 4u/3.6u = 10/9		
			4µѕес	4μsec		
ĺ	T _{syms} : Short GI Symbol Interval	3.6µsec= T _{FFT} +T _{GIS}	3.6µsec	3.6µsec		
Į	T _{L-SIG}	4μsec= T _{sym}	4μsec _	4µsec		



3) EWC PHY spec. page 13.



PHY spec, v1.27

transmission for a period of corresponding to the length of the rest of the packet. When L-SIG TXOP Protection is not used (see "L-SIG TXOP Protection" section a part to symbols AT training syntal to x. of the EWC MAC spec), the value to be transmitted is $l = 3(\lceil N_{\text{data}} \rceil + N_{LTF} + 3) - 3$ where N_{data} is the number of **4usec** symbols in the data part of the packet. While using short GI N_{deta} is equal to the actual number of symbols in the data part of the packet multiplied by $\frac{1}{10}$. N_{LTF} is the number of HT training symbols. The symbol

